Wm. Thompson
1842–1846
58/4

Philip Williams Thompson.
58/4
1842–46

89 48
82. 21

Wm Ellis Wallcam

Log Book of the Ship William Thompson
Alden G Ellis Master
now bound on a
Whaling Voyage
to the
South and North
Pacific Oceans.

Sailed from New Bedford
19th of October 1842

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 1888
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Ship William Thompson of New Bedford

34892

34892

Ships William Thomson Log Book Kept by W Watts

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2				NW	
4				"	
6				"	
8				"	
10			SW	"	
12			South	"	
2				NNW	
4	25	miles	SSE	"	
6			"	"	
8			"	"	
10			"	"	
12			"	"	

Remarcks on Wednesday October 19

Commences these 24 hours light winds from the North and West attended with light Rains at 8 A M got under way steering out the bay all hands imployed in stowing the anchors at 11 A M discharged the Pilot & Run

Latt by D R 40 5N

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	6		SSE	
4	7		"	
6	6		"	
8	7		"	
10	6		"	
12	7		"	
2	8		"	
4	7		SE	
6	6			
8	7		SEbE	
10	6		"	
12	6		"	

Remarcks on Thursday October 20th

Commences these 24 hours fine and pleasant wether steering out south at 4 P M Norman Island bearing N E distance 25 miles From which I take my departure Middle and latter part strong winds all Hands imployed in getting the bower and Kegen at 10 A M saw a shoal of Porpoises 30 Fads

Latt by Observation 38.1

Latt by D R 38.00

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 1888
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
34892

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	6		SEbE	NbW	
4	7		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
8	6		"	"	
10	7			"	
12	8			"	
2	8			"	
4	7			"	
6	8			NNW	
8	9			"	
10	8			"	
12	7			"	

Remarcks On Friday October 21st

First part of these 24 hours Strong Winds and Cloudy wether all hands imployed in varies duties made and took in Sail as a occion requires squally wether so

Latt by Observation 38.30

No Observation this 24

Ships Wm Thomson Edwards From

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L
2	8		E by S	N by W	
4	7		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
10	9		"	"	
12	8		"	N W	
2	7		"	"	
4	6		"		
6	6		"		
8	5		"		
10	6		"		
12	5		"		

Remarks On Saturday October 22

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North and west all Hands employed in baires duties made and took in sail as occasion Required at 7 A M saw a Schooner standing towards the southward and westward

No Observation then 21
Latt by Account 38.37

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L
2	4		E by S	W NW	
4	4		"	"	
6	4		"	"	
8	4		"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	5		"	S W	
2	6		"	"	
4	7		East	"	
6	7		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
10	7		"	"	
12	7		"	"	

Remarks On Sunday October 23

First part of these 24 hours light winds middle part the same got the topmast stundsails booms on the yards set the Fore topmast stun. sail main topgallant stunsail at 12 AM the Wind shifted to the southward and Westward made and took in sail as occasion required so ends

Latt by observation 38.22

Latt by Account 38.50

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	L
2	6		East	South	
4	6		"	"	
6	7		"	"	
8	5		E by S	S W	
10	6			"	
12	4	½		"	
2	4			"	
4	4	½		"	
6	3			W S W	
8	3	½		"	
10	4			"	
12	3			"	

Remarks On Monday October 24

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the south and west and squally with at 3 P M doubled Reef the topsails at 7 P M took in the mainsail Close reefed the Fore topsail took in the Jib and spanker set the fore and main spencer latter part more moderate made all sail all Hands employed in fitting the regen three men off Sick of Duty

Latt by Observation 38.38
Latt by account 38 45

News .. Bedford Bounds Cape Horn

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	3		E S ½	S W	
4	3		"	"	
6	4		"	"	
8	3		"	West	
10	3		"	"	
12	4		"	N E	
2	6		"	"	
4	6		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
8	7		"	"	
10	8		"	"	
12	7		"	"	

Remarks On Tuesday October 25th

First part of these 24 hours light winds and Clear weather all hands employed in fitting the rigging middle part these same latter part wind shifted to the North and East and squally at 6 A M doubled reef the topsails took in Fore and sparker set the spencers all hands employed in various duties

Latt by Obsn 38..16
Latt by account 38 24

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	6		E S ½	N E	
4	6		"	"	
6	7		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
10	6		"		
12	6		S ½	E S E	
2	5	1/2	"	"	
4	5	1/2	"	"	
6	5		"	"	
8	5	1/2	"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	5		"	"	

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 26

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the North and East middle part Strong winds and squally Double Reefs the topsails Latter part strong winds from the E S E at 7 A M all hands employed in various duties so Ends

Latt by Obs 36.47
Latt by account 36 51

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	5		S ½ E		
4	6		"		
6	4		E ½ S	S E	
8	4	1/2	"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	3	1/2	"	"	
2	3	1/2	"	"	
4	4		"	"	
6	4		"	"	
8	5		"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	5		"	"	

Remarks On Thursday Oct 27th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and squally weather at 4 P M Wore ship Steering to the North and East middle part strong winds and squally Latter part more moderate set double Reef topsails Fore and sparker mainsail all Hands employed in fitting the rigging saw nothing these 24 hours so Ends

Latt by Obs 37. 14
Latt by account

Ships William Thomson From New Bedford towards Cape

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L
2	4		S by W	SSE	
4	4		"	"	
6	4		NbyE	SSE	
8	5		"	"	
10	5		"	"	
12	5		"	"	
2	5		NE by N	"	
4	5		"	"	
6	4		"	"	
8	5		"	"	
10	4		"	"	
12	5		"	"	

Remarks On Friday Octob 28

First part of these 24 hours strong Winds and Squalley with stiff to the North and East middle part heavy squals took in the Jib and span the mainsail at 7 A M all hands imployed in various duties at 9 A M saw a brig steering to the suthern and westward s. Vineyard

Latt by obs 38.08
Latt by dcon 38.20

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L
2	5		SW	ESE	
4	5		"	"	
6	5		"	"	
8	4		"	"	
10	4		SbyE	NbyE	
12	5		"	"	
2	5		"	"	
4	8		"	"	
6	9		"	"	
8	9		"	"	
10	8		"	"	
12	9		"	"	

Remarks On Saturday Octb 29th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and Squalley with all hands imployed in fitting the rigging middle part the same latter part strong winds with all drawing sail set so that was two men sick and off Duty

Latt by obs 37.07
Latt by dcon 37.15

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L
2	9		SSE by E	NNE	
4	9		"	"	
6	9	1/2	"	"	
8	10		"	"	
10	9	1/2	"	"	
12	9		"	NbyE	
2	9		"	"	
4	10		"	"	
6	9	1/2	"	"	
8	9		"	"	
10	10		"	"	
12	10		"	"	

Remarks On Sunday October 30

First part of these 24 hours strong Winds from the North and East all Hands imployed in Fitting the Cutter Pennants and doing other small Jobs Middle part strong winds at 6 A M took out the main hatch after watch one watch below and the rest imployed saw nothing these 24 hours c

Latt by obs 35,,56
Latt by dcon 36.02

Ham Alden & Ellis Commander

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L
2	4		SEbE	NNE	
4	9		"	"	
6	9		"	"	
8	9	11	"	"	
10	9		"	"	
12	9	11	"	"	
2	9		"	"	
4	9	11	"	"	
6	10		"	NEbE	
8	9	11	"	"	
10	9		"	"	
12	9	11	"	"	

Remarks On Monday Octo 31st

First part of them 24 hours Strong winds and Clear wether one watch below and the rest imployed in varies duties Middle part the same latter part strong winds and rugid all Hands imployed in Setting the rigen and doing other job made and took in sail as a casion required so Thos

Latt by obs 34. 47
Latt by account

H	K	H	Coun	Winds	L
2	9		SEbE	ENE	L
4	8		"	"	
6	7		"	"	
8	7		"	"	
10	7		"	"	
12	8		"	"	
2	6		"	"	
4	5		"	"	
6	5	11	"	"	
8	5		SEbS	ENE	
10	5	11	SE	"	
12	5		"	ENE	

Remarks On Tuesday Nov 1st

First part of them 24 hours strong winds from the ENE all hands imployed in Setting the rigen and doing other jobs Middle part the Latter part more moderate and squalley at 7 A M all hands imployed in Saw nothing them 24 hours

Latt by Obs 33. 41
Latt by account 33. 41

H	K	H	Coun	Winds	L
2	5		SSE	East	
4	5		"	"	
6	6		"	"	
8	4		"	"	
10	4			"	
12	4		SSW	SE	
2	3		ESE	"	
4	4		SE	SSW	
6	3		"	SW	
8	3		"	"	
10	3		"	"	
12	8		"		

Remarks On Wednesday Nov 2

First part of them 24 hours Strong winds and squalley with all hands imployed at 6 P M Shortened sail Middle part Strong winds Latter part strong Gales at 1 A M Lost mast the topsail took in the Side and spanker at 12 A M Wore Ship, heading to the North and East at 6 A M gale still incresing took in the fore and mizen topsail Set the spenc at 7 A M sent down the main Rud mast so Th No Observation

Latt by account 32. 57

Ship William Thomson From New Bedford

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	3		SbyS	SbyW
4	4		SbyE	"
6	3		"	"
8	4		SWbyW	"
10	4		"	"
12	4		"	SW
2	4		"	"
4	5		SW	WNW
6	9	½	EbyS	NW
8	9	½	"	"
10	9		"	"
12	9	½	"	"

Remarks On Thursday Nov 3d

First part of these 24 hours Strong Gales and Squalley with a bad sea on Middle part the same Latter part Steering under Close reef main topsail and Reef Foresail with a tremendious sea on at 8 A M more moderate shook the reefs out the topsails at 10 A M made all sail one watch below

Latt by Obsn 33.18
Latt by Accnt 33.22

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	5		S by E	SW by S
4	5		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	4		"	"
10	3		"	"
12	3		"	"
2	3		"	"
4	3		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	4		E by S	S by W
10	5			"
12	5			South

Remarks On Friday Nov 4

First part of these 24 hours moderate and fine weather middle and latter part the same all hands on deck engaged in setting up rigging and various duties made all sail to advantage

Two men sick and off duty

Lat by Obs. 33.4 N
Lat by acct 33.10 N

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	5		East	S by E
4	5		"	"
6	5		E by N	S by E
8	4	½	"	"
10	5		"	"
12	4	½	East	S by E
2	5		"	"
4	5		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	4	½	"	"
10	5		"	"
12	5		"	"

Remarks Saturday Nov 5th

First part of these 24 hours commences with light winds and clear weather middle and latter part moderate Breezes and clear; all hands on deck employed variously - All Sail set to advantage. This day Three men sick and not on duty

Lat by Obsern. 34.05 N
Lat by Account 34.10 N

Towards the Pacific Ocean Aden & Ports Continued

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	5		SW	SSE
4	5		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	4		"	"
10	4		"	"
12	5		[illegible]	
2	4		ESE	South
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	5		East	NE
12	4		"	

Remarks Sunday Nov. 6th

First part of these 24 hours commences with light winds and clear weather at ½ past 12 PM tacked ship and stood to the Southward & westward all hands on deck engaged in various duties except two men sick middle & latter part of this day the same.

Lat by Obs.ⁿ N 33.39
Lat. by acct. N 33,36

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	5		East	NE
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10			[illegible]	"
12			"	"
2				"
4			"	"
6			"	"
8			ESE	S
10			"	
12			"	

Remarks Monday Nov. 7th

First part of these 24 hours commences with light winds and clear weather at 5 PM tacked Ship to westward Middle & latter part the same at 6 AM tacked Ship to Southward and Eastward at 11 AM raised whales on the lee Bow kept off but observed to be Fin Backs all hands employed in Ships duty two men sick and off duty.

Lat by obs.ⁿ N 33.20
Lat by account N 33,10

a sail in Sight

H	K	IK	Course	Winds
2	5		SE	SWBS
4	5		"	"
6	6		"	"
8	6		"	"
10	5		"	"
12	5		SEBE	
2	5		WSW	South
4	4		"	"
6	5		[illegible]	SE
8	4		"	"
10	5		"	"
12	4		"	"

Remarks Tuesday Nov. 8th

This day commences with moderate weather and light breezes middle and latter part the same at 4 PM tacked Ship to Eastward at 3 AM tacked again to Westward at 6 AM again tacked Ship to SE. steering by the wind with all drawing sail set all hands engaged in Ships duty 2 men sick and off duty at 5 PM a sail in Sight

Lat by o/c 32.28 N
do by ob 32.39 N

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	4		SE	SWS
4	4		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	4		"	"
10	5		"	"
12	5		"	"
2	4	½	"	"
4	5		"	"
6	6		SSE	"
8	6		SSE	SW by W
10	5	½	SSE	WSW
12	5	½	"	"

Remarks Wednesday 9th Nov.

These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather middle & latter part the same all drawing sail set to advantage Hands employed in various duties One Sail in sight

Lat by Obs^{n} N 31°. 31
Lat by a/c N 31° 12

One man sick and not on duty

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	4		SSE	SW by W
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	3		"	"
10	3		South	WSW
12	3		"	"
2	4		SSE	
4	4		"	
6	3		SSE	
8	4		"	
10	3		"	

Remarks Thursday Nov 10th

These 24 hours commence with clear weather and light winds middle and latter part the same all advantageous Sail set Hands employed in Ships duty so ends. Two men sick & off duty

Lat by Obs^{n} N 30°. 00
Lat by a/c N 30°. 15

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2		W	SSW
4	2		"	"
6	1	½	"	"
8	1	½	"	"
10	2		W	
12	2		"	"
2	1		"	"
4	2		"	"
6	1	½	"	"
8	1	½	"	"
10	2		"	"
12	2		"	"

Remarks Friday 11th Nov.

These 24 hours commence with very light winds and clear weather middle & latter part the same all advantageous Sail set Hands employed in breaking out and stowing steerage and in various duties. One man sick and not in duty. One ship in sight on the lee quarter.

Lat by Obs^{n} N 29°. 19
Lat by a/c N 29°. 13

towards Pacific Ocean Alden G Ellis Commander

H	K	HK	Course winds	winds	Remarks Saturday 12th Noon
2	2		WbyN	South	These 24 hours again commence with
4	1			"	light winds & clear weather middle
6	2			"	part stronger latter part again light
8	0			Calm	all sail set to advantage all
10	1		SWbyS	SbyE	hands on deck employed in overhauling
12	2		"	"	Onions making nets &c and other
2	2		"	"	necessary duty of the ship. One Sail
4	2		SSW	"	in sight. So ends
6	2		"	"	
8	4		SWbyS	"	Lat by a/c N 28.40
10	4		"	"	Lat by obsn N 28.52
12	5		1	"	One man sick

H	K	HK	Course	winds	Remarks Sunday 13th Noon
2	5		SW	SbyE	These 24 hours commence with moderate
4	5		"	"	Breezes and occasionally squally
6	6		"	"	middle & latter part light winds
8	5		SWbyS		and clear all drawing sail set
10	5		"		to advantage One watch below
12	6		"		rest engaged in various duties
2	6		"		So ends.
4	5		"		Lat by obsn N 26.44
6	5		"		Lat by a/c N 26.49
8	6		SW		One man still sick and not
10	6		"		on duty
12	5		"		

H	K	HK	Course	winds	Remarks Monday 14th Noon
2	4		SWbyS	SE	These 24 hours commence with moderate
4	4		"	"	Breezes middle & latter part the
6	4		"	"	same with clear weather all drawing
8	3		"	"	Sail set on the Ship - All hands on
10	3		SSW	SbyE	deck breaking out the rum and restowing
12	3		"	"	it, together with the necessary duty of
2	4		SbyW	East	the Ship - Several funbacks in Sight
4	5		"	"	So ends.
6	6		South	SbyW	Lat by obsn N 25.16
8	6		"	"	Lat by a/c N 25.19
10	5		"	"	
12	6		"	"	

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday 15th Nov
2	7			These 24 hours commence with strong winds and fine clear weather no change in the middle & latter part all sail set to the best advantage One watch below in the latter part of this day the Laboard watch on deck throughout. One man still very sick and unable to do duty
4	7	"	"	
6	8	"	"	
8	8	"	"	
10	7	"	"	
12	7	SSE	ESE	
2	8	"	"	
4	8	"	"	
6	8	SSE	"	
8	8	"	"	
10	8	"	"	
12	9	"	"	

Lat by obsn N 28.19
Lat by a/c N 28.09

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 16 Nov
2	9	SSE	ENE	These 24 hours commence with strong trade winds middle & latter part moderate all sail set on the Ship that would be advantageous Laboard watch below latter part of this day all the other watch employed in Ships duty. One man very sick and unable to move
4	9	"	"	
6	9	"	"	
8	9	SSE	ENE	
10	9	"	"	
12	8	SSE	"	
2	8	"	"	
4	7	"	"	
6	6	SSE	ENE	
8	7	"	"	
10	6	"	"	
12	6	"		

Lat by obsn N 20.36
Lat by a/c N 20.40

H	K	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday 17th Nov
2	6	South	NE by E	These 24 hours commence with light trade winds middle and latter part without change all drawing sail set to advantage Starboard watch below in the latter part rest on deck engaged in the duties of the Ships. One man very sick and daily growing worse unable to move. So ends
4	6	"	"	
6	6	"	"	
8	6	"	"	
10	7	"	NE	
12	7	"	"	
2	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	
6	6	"	"	
8	7	"	"	
10	7	"	"	
12	6	"	"	

Lat by obsn N 17 58
Lat by a/c N 17 57

towards Pacific Ocean Alden G Ellis Commander

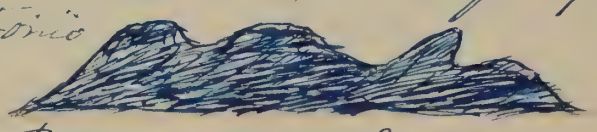
H	K	H	Course	winds	L
2			SSW	NW	
4			"	"	
6			WSW	"	
8			"	"	
10			SW	NNW	
12			SWbS	"	
2			"	"	
4			"	NNW	
6			"	"	
8			SSW	NW	
10			"	"	
12			"	"	

Remarks Friday 18th Nov 1842

These 24 hours commence with strong trade winds middle & latter part moderate at 5 P.M made the land being the Island of San Antonio one of the Cape de verds kept standing along the land about 25 miles distant with all drawing Sail set. Larboard watch below middle part rest on deck engaged in Ships duty. One man stil sick

Lat by obs^n N 15.27
Lat by a/c N 16.34

Cape St Antonio



H	K	H	Course	winds
24	6		SSW	NW
4	6		"	"
6	7		"	"
8	6		"	"
10	6			
12	3		W	
2	3			
4	3		"	
6	6		SSW	
8	7		"	
10	8		"	
12	9		"	

Remarks Saturday 19th Nov

These 24 hours commence with moderate trade winds middle & latter part the same Kept running along the Island of San Antonio at 3 A.M tacked Ship and stood to the northward at 6 A.M wore ship and continued our course to Southward & Eastward with all drawing Sail set heading towards the Island of St Jago. Starboard watch below latter part rest on deck employed in Ships duty. One man stil sick

Lat by obs N 15.14
Lat by a/c N 15.20

St Jagoes

H	K	H	Course	winds
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Ship William Thompson Lying of one of the Island of St Jagoes

Remarks Sunday 20th Nov

These 24 hours commence with light winds middle & latter part calms at 3 P.M made the Island of St Jago distant about 20 miles Stood in towards the land got the best Bower anchor ready in case of necessity at 6 P.M wore ship and laid off the land. continued to head off shore but the wind too light to make much progress at 6 A.M headed in shore with little or no wind. Larboard watch below in the latter part. One man sick.

Lat by a/c N
Lat by obs N 14.54

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H K Hk Course winds

Remarks Monday 21st Nov 1842

Lying off an on the Harbour of Port praya

This day commences with calms middle part same latter part light winds at 6 a m saw the Port of Port Praya Kept standing off and on. Lowered a Boat & the Captain went ashore Ship lying off the Harbour. Sent George Shuttuck ashore very sick. all hands on deck working Ship as she lay off and on. No observation for Latitude this day.

H K Hk Course winds

Remarks Tuesday 22 Nov

H	K	Hk	Course	winds
2		0		
4		0		
6		SbW	Nbe	
8	6	"	"	
10	5	"	"	
12	7	"	"	
2	8	"	"	
4	9	"	"	
6	9	"	"	
8	8	"	"	
10	9	"	"	
12	9	"	"	

These 24 hours commence with Strong Breezes lying off and on the Harbour of Port Praya Capt Ellis ashore transacting business middle & latter part the same — at 6 P M Capt returned made Sail and proceeded on our course in company with the Amethyst of New Bedford at 11 A M left the Amethyst Hull down astern — One watch below latter part rest on Ships duty.

Lat by obsn N 12.. 40
Lat by d/c N 12.30

Shipped a man in room of the sick one

H K Hk Course winds

Remarks Wednesday 23 Nov

H	K	Hk	Course	winds
2	9		SbW	Nbe
4	8		"	"
6	8	11	"	"
8	9		"	"
10	8		"	"
12	9		"	"
2	8		"	"
4	9		"	"
6	8		"	"
8	9		"	"
10	8		"	"
12	8		"	"

These 24 hours commence with Strong trades middle & latter part same all drawing Sail set to advantage Laboard watch below latter part rest on deck engaged on ships duty.

Lat by obsn N 9.. 34
Lat by d/c N 9.. 38

Towards Pacific Ocean Alden Ellis Commander

H	K	HK	Course	winds	Remarks Thursday 24th Nov.
2	9		S by E	NE	This day commences with moderate
4	9		"	"	breezes and fine middle & latter
6	9		"	"	part the same all drawing sail
8	8		"	"	set to advantage at 4 PM
10	8		"	"	tacked ship for the purpose of
12	8		"	"	Gamming with the amethyst put
2			"	E by S	Captain on board and continued
4	5		"	"	our course. One watch below latter
6	6		"	"	part as usual rest on Ships duty
8	7		"	"	
10	7		"	"	Lat obs. N 5 .. 50
12	7		"	"	Lat by obs N 5 .. 40

H	K	HK	Course	winds	Remarks Friday 25th November
2	2		S by E	SE	This day commences with a squall
4	2		"	"	of wind and rain middle part
6	1		"	"	calmed down and rained heavily.
8	1			"	latter part same thick & cloudy
10	0			Calm	with little or no wind. One watch
12	0			"	below as usual rest engaged
2	0			"	in Ships duty. Ship Amethyst of
4	2		S by W	SE	New Bedford in sight about 6 miles
6	0			Calm	astern.
8	2		"	East	Lat by obs^{n} N 6 .. 34
10	2		"	"	Lat by d/c 6 38
12	2		"	"	

H	K	HK	Course	winds	Remarks Saturday 26 Nov.
2	2		S by E		These 24 hours commence with light
4	1		"		winds and rain middle and
6	1		"		latter part calm 4 Ships in sight
8	2		"		all becalmed or nearly so – One
10	1		"		watch below latter part rest engaged
12	1		"		in Ships duty. all sail set to catch
2	1		E by S		the light airs. So ends.
4	1		"		
6	2		S by E		Lat by obs^{n} N 6 .. 02
8	3		"		Lat by d/c N 6 . 20
10	2		"		
12	2		"		

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	2		SSW	E S E
4	2		"	"
6	3		"	"
8	3		"	"
10	0			Calm
12	0			"
2	0			"
4	2			W S W
6	3			"
8	2			"
10	2			"
12	2			"

Remarks Sunday 27 Novr 1842

These 24 hours commence with light winds, calms, and an occasion[al] rain squall middle and latter part without change. Three Ships in sight all advantageous sail Set to catch the light airs. Both watches below in their respective turns. So ends

Lat by obs[n] N 5. 40
Lat by a/c N 5. 38

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	3		SW	S S E
4	3		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	5		SSW	
12	5		"	
2	4		"	
4	5		"	
6	5		"	
8	3		S S E	
10	3		"	
12	2		"	

Remarks 28 November 1842

These 24 hours commence with calms rain and light airs middle part same latter part much rain at 8 A M a heavy squall struck the Ship, sail was promptly reduced at 10 A M cleared up a little and all advantageous sail set. One watch below as usual rest engaged in Ships duty.

Lat by obs[n] N 4. 20
Lat by a/c N 4. 28

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	6		S S W	S E
4	5		"	"
6	6		"	"
8	6		S W by W	S by W
10	6		"	"
12	7		"	"
2	7		S W by S	S E
4	6		"	"
6	7		"	"
8	6		"	"
10	7		"	"
12	6		"	

Remarks 29 November 1842

These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear all sail set to advantage middle of latter part Squally with rain at 4 P M came up with the Amethyst and gammed with her One watch below as usual rest engaged in Ships duty. Several sails in sight

Lat by obs[n] N 2. 30
Lat by a/c N 2. 15

Towards Pacific Ocean A G Ellis Master

H	K	HK	Course	winds	Remarks Wednesday 30th Nov.
2	3		SWbS	SE	These 24 hours commence with
4	1	½	"	"	light winds and clear middle
6	3	½	"	"	part stronger and cloudy with rain
8	4		"	"	and squalls latter part fine and
10	3		"	"	clear. Several sail in sight at 4
12	5		"	"	PM a french barque passed us
2	6		"	"	steering to N. One watch below as
4	7		"	"	usual rest engaged in Ships duty
6	6		"	"	all sail set to advantage.
8	5		"	"	So ends
10	6		"	"	
12	6		"	"	

Lat by Obs N 08° 47
Lat by a/c N 00° 50

H	K	HK	Course	winds 2	Remarks December 1st 1842
2	6		SbW	SEbE	These 24 hours commences with strong
4	7		"	"	trades and clear weather all sail
6	8		"	"	set to advantage middle and
8	7		"	"	latter part the same all hands
10	8		"	"	employed in various duties at 7 AM
12	7		"	"	one watch below and the rest
2	8		"	"	employed in fitting the rigging
4	8		"	"	saw nothing these 24 hours
6	7		"	"	So ends
8	6		"	"	
10	6		"	"	
12	7		"	"	

Latt by Obs N 1° 24 S
Latt by a/c S 1° 19

H	K	HK	Course	Winds 2	Remarks On 2 December 1842
2	6		SbW	SEbE	These 24 hours commences with strong
4	7		"	"	trades and Clear weather with all
6	7		"	"	drawing sail set all hands employed
8	7		"	"	in Ships duty Moderate and latter
10	8		"	"	part strong trades and occasionaly
12	7		"	"	light squalls of Rain at 7 AM
2	7		"	"	one watch below and the rest employed
4	7		"	"	in various duties saw nothing this
6	7		"	"	24 hours
8	6		"	"	So ends
10	7		"	"	
12	8		"	"	

Lat by Obs S 4.21
Latt by a/c S 4.30

Ship William Thompson from New Bedfo

H	K	K	Course	Winds
2	7		SSW	SE
4	8		"	"
4	8		"	"
8	8		"	"
10	8		"	"
12	8		"	"
2	8		"	"
4	9		"	"
6	8		"	"
8	7		"	"
10	7		"	"
12	7		"	"

Remarks Saturday 3 Dec

These 24 hours commence with strong trade winds and clear middle & latter part the same all sail set to advantage One watch below latter part rest engaged on ships duty

So ends

Lat by obs^{n} S 6.56
Lat by a/c S 6.47

H	K	K	Course	Winds	L
2	9		SSW	SE	
4	9		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
8	9		"	"	
10	9		"	"	
12	9		"	"	
2	8	½	"	"	
4	9		"	"	
6	9	½	"	"	
8	9		"	"	
10	9	½	"	"	
12	9		"	"	

Remarks Sunday 4 Dec

These 24 hours again commence with strong trade winds and occasionally rain middle and latter part the same all drawing sail set to advantage. Both watches below this day in their respective turns. So ends.

Latitude by obs^{n} S 10.14
do by a/c S 10.02

H	K	K	Course	Winds	L
2	8		SSW	SE	
4	9		"	"	
6	9		"	"	
8	9		"	"	
10	9		"	"	
12	10		"	"	
2	9		"	"	
4	9	½	"	"	
6	8		"	"	
8	9		"	"	
10	8		"	"	
12	9		"	"	

Remarks Monday 5 Dec

These 24 hours commence with strong trade winds and fine clear weather middle and latter part the same all drawing sail set to advantage. One watch below latter part of this day rest engaged in the various duties of the Ship. So ends

Lat by obs^{n} S 13.32
Lat by a/c S 13.26

-d towards Pacific Ocean A G Ellis Master

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday 6 December
2	9		S.S.W	E by S	This day commences with strong
4	9	½	"	"	trade winds and fine clear weather
6	9		"	"	middle & latter part same one watch
8	9	½	"	"	below rest on ships duty. A sail seen
10	9		"	"	heading to northward. At 10 A M
12	9	½	"	E by S	this day died John Jye shipped on
2	9		"	"	board from Port Praya age apparently
4	8	½	"	"	19 or 20 supposed to be from Boston
6	9		"	"	
8	9		"	"	Lat by a/c S 16 ° 50
10	9		"	"	Lat by obs^n S 16 ° 40
12	9		"	"	

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 7 December
2	8		S.S.W	E by S	This day commences with strong
4	8		"	"	trade winds and clean middle &
6	8		"	"	latter part more moderate all sail
8	8		"	"	set on the ship to advantage no watch
10	8		"	"	below all hands being engaged in setting
12	8		"	"	up rigging. At 4 P M hauled up the
2	8		"	"	foresail and main sail set the colours
4	8		"	"	half mast backed the main yard & prepatory
6	6		"	"	to the funeral of the late John Jye at 4½
8	6		"	N E	P.M. after the appropriate service was
10	5		"	"	read committed his body to the deep.
12	5		"	"	At 5 P M braced forward and continued

Coffin

our course. So ends

Lat by obs^n S 19.40
Lat by a/c S 19.30

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday 8 Dec^r
2	5		S.W by S	N	This day commences with moderate
4	4		"	"	trade winds and fine clear weather
6	5		"	"	middle and latter part same
8	4	½	"	N by E	all drawing sail set on the ship
10	5		"	"	no watch below all hands on deck
12	6		"	"	engaged in setting up rigging. So ends
2	4		S.W by S	"	
4	5		"	"	
6	6		"	N N E	Lat by obs^n S 21 ° 15
8	5	½	"	"	Lat by a/c S 21 ° 10
10	5		"	"	Bent a new foretopsail
12	6		"	"	

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	HK	Course	winds
2	5		SW½S	NE
4	4		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	4	½	"	"
10	5		"	"
12	2		"	"
2	3		"	"
4	3		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	3		"	"
10	4		"	"
12	3		"	"

Remarks Friday 9th December

This day commences with moderate trade winds and fine clear weather middle and latter part the same all drawing sail set to advantage. All hands on deck engaged in various duties of the ship. At 5 PM bent a new maintopsail
So ends.

Lat by obs^{n} S 22.52
Lat by d/c S 22.47

H	K	HK	Course	winds
2	5		SW	ENE
4	5		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	4	½	"	"
10	5		"	"
12	5		"	"
2	4		"	"
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	6		"	"
12	5		"	"

Remarks Saturday 10 December

These 24 hours commence with moderate winds and clear weather middle & latter part no change - All drawing sail set on the Ship - no watch below all hands being engaged in fitting rigging &c - Saw nothing this day
So ends.

Lat by obs^{n} S 24.18
Lat by d/c S 24.17

H	K	HK	Course	winds
2	5		SW	NNE
4	5		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	6		"	"
12	5		"	North
2	6		"	"
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	5		"	"
12	4	½	"	"

Remarks Sunday 11 December

These 24 hours commence with moderate winds and fine clear weather middle and latter part Same all drawing sail set to advantage. Both watches below in their respective turns

Lat by obs^{n} S 26.07
Lat by d/c S 25.58

towards Cape Horn Alden G Ellis Master

H	K	HK	Winds	Course
2	5		SW	NNW
4	6		"	"
6	6		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	6		"	"
12	6		"	"
2	5		"	"
4	4	11.	"	"
6	5		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	4	11.	"	"
12	5		"	"

Remarks Monday 12 Decr.

This day commences with light winds and clear weather middle & latter part same all hands on deck engaged in Ships duty. So ends

Saw no thy this day

Lat by obs 27.59
Lat by d/c 27.50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	5		SW	S E by N
4	5		"	"
6	6		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	4		"	"
12	5		"	"
2	4		"	"
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	4		"	"
10	5		"	"
12	5		"	"

Remarks Tuesday 13 Decr

These 24 hours commence with light winds & fine weather middle and latter part calms light airs and rain all drawing sail set to advantage. Both watches below in their respective turns. Saw no thy this day So ends.

Noobs for Latitude this day

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	4		SW	North
4	4		"	"
6	3		"	"
8	4		"	"
10	4		"	"
12	4	1/2	"	N N E
2	5		"	"
4	4		S S E	S W
6	3		"	"
8	5	"	"	"
10	5		W S W	W
12	5		"	

Remarks Wednesday 14 Decr

These 24 hours commence with light winds Squalls and rain middle & latter part same all necessary sail on the ships one watch below rest on deck engaged in Ships duty. Saw no thy this day

So ends.

Lat by obs S 29° 31
" d/c S 29° 22

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	H	Course	winds	Remarks Thursday 15 Decr 1842
2	3		S E	S W ½ S	These 24 hours commence with
4	4		"	"	strong winds and clear weather
6	3	½	S E ½ S	S S W	middle & latter part same
8	4		"	"	all advantageous Sail set
10	4		"	"	One watch below rest on deck
12	3	½	"	"	on ships duty
2	2	½	"	"	
4	4		W ½ S	"	Saw Nothing - So ends
6	5		"	"	
8	5	½	"	"	Lat by obs S 30° 39
10	5		"	"	Lat by a/c S 30° 00
12	4		"	"	

H	K	H	Course	winds	L	Remarks Friday 16 Dec
2	5		W ½ S	S S W		This day commences with
4	5		"	"		strong Breezes fine & clear
6	4	½	"	"		weather middle & latter part
8	5		"	"		same all advantageous Sail
10	5		"	"		set on the ship One watch
12	5		"	"		below rest on Ships duty
2	4	½	"	"		Sounds.
4	5		"	"		
6	5		S E ½ S	S W		Lat by obs^{n} S 30 - 38
8	5	½	"	"		Lat by a/c S 30 - 32
10	5		"	"		
12	5		"	"		

H	K	H	Course	winds	L	Remarks Saturday 17 Dec
2	4		W ½ S	S S W		This day commences with
4	4		"	"		moderate winds and fine
6	4	½	"	"		clear weather middle & latter
8	4		"	"		part without change all
10	5		"	"		drawing Sail set on the ship
12	4		"	"		One watch below rest on deck
2	4	½	S W	S S E		on Ships duty. Saw nothing
4	5		"	"		this day Sounds
6	5		"	"		
8	5		"	"		Lat by obs^{n} S 30 - 36
10	4	½	"	"		Lat by a/c S 30 - 30
12	5		"	"		

Towards Pacific Ocean Alden G Ellis Master

H	K	FK	Course	winds
2	4		SW	SbS
4	4	½	"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	4	½	"	"
12	5		"	"
2	4	½	"	"
4	4	½	"	"
6	5		SWbS	ENE
8	3	½	"	"
10	4		"	"
12	4		"	"

Remarks Monday 18 Dec 1842

These 24 hours commence with moderate winds and fine clear weather middle & latter part same all drawing sail set on the ship. Both watches below in their respective turns
Saw nothing this day

So ends

Lat by obs S 31.. " 18
Lat by a/c S 31 " 40

H	K	FK	Course	winds
2	5		SSW	East
4	6		"	"
6	6	½	"	"
8	7		"	"
10	6		"	ENE
12	7		"	"
2	6	½	"	"
4	7		"	ENE
6	6		"	"
8	7		"	"
10	6	½	"	"
12	7		"	"

Remarks Monday 19 Decr

These 24 hours commence with strong winds and fine clear weather middle & latter part squally and a little rain all drawing sail set on the ship Hands employed in fitting rigging mending sails and other duties of the Ship. Saw nothing this day
So ends

Lat by obs^n S. 34.20
Lat by a/c S 34.20

H	K	FK	Course	winds
2	6		SSW	ENE
4	5		"	"
6	6		"	"
8	7		"	"
10	7	½	"	"
12	6		"	"
2	7		"	"
4	6	½	"	ENE
6	7		"	"
8	6		"	"
10	7		"	"
12	6		"	"

Remarks Tuesday 20 Dec

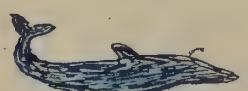
These 24 hours commence with strong winds and squally middle and latter part much rain and increasing Breeze. All advantageous sail set on the ship running before the wind. Both watches below in their respective turns. Saw nothing this day So ends

Lat by obs^n S 37.° 00
Lat by a/c S 36.. 50

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford towds

H	K	H	Course	winds	Remarks Wednesday 21st Decr
2	8		SbW	ENE	These 24 hours commence with
4	8	½	"	"	a heavy gale and rain middle
6	8	½	"	"	and latter part rain and squalls
8	9		"	"	close reefed Topsails and took
10	9		"	EbN	in fore & spanker hoisted up
12	8		"	"	Boats and made all preparation
2	9		"	"	for the gale latter part moderated
4	8		"	"	and at 11 A M Shook out reefs.
6	9		"	"	Both watches below in their turn
8	8		"	"	Latt by obs S 39° 40
10	7		SbW	"	Latt by d/c S 39° 30
12	6		"	"	passed 2 pieces fresh Squid but
					saw nothing

H	K	H	Course	winds	Remarks Thursday 22 Decr
2	6		SWbW	EbN	These 24 hours commence with
4	6		"	"	moderate winds and clear
6	5		"	"	weather middle part same
8	5	½	"	"	latter part calms all advantage
10	6		"	"	Sail set on the ship. One watch
12	5		"	"	below rest on deck on ships
2	5	½	"	"	duty. So ends.
4	6		"	"	
6	5		"	ESE	Latt by obs S 41. 25
8	6		"	"	Latt by d/c S 41 " 19
10	6		"	"	
12	7		"	ENE	



Poppon

H	K	H	Course	winds	Remarks Friday 23 Dec
2	5		SWbS	N	These 24 hours commence
4	4		"	"	with light winds and hazy
6	5		"	"	weather middle & latter part
8	5		"	"	same all drawing sail set on
10	4		"		the Ship. One watch below
12	5		"	NbW	rest on deck engaged in
2	4		"	"	Ships duty. Saw no thy this day
4	5		"	"	So ends
6	5		"	NW	
8	4		"	"	Lat by obs S 43 " 05
10	4		"	"	Lat by d/c S 42 " 59
12	5		"	"	

Pacific Ocean — Alden S Ellis Master

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday 24th Decr
2	5		SWbS	NWbW	These 24 hours commence with
4	6		"	"	light winds and foggy weather
6	5		"	"	middle part clear latter part
8	6		"	"	Same. All advantageous Sail set
10	5		"	"	on the ship going before the wind
12	6		"	"	One watch below rest mending
2	6		"	"	Sails &c. Saw nothing this day
4	7		"	"	So ends.
6	6		"	"	
8	5		"	"	Lat by obsn S 44 .. 30
10	6		"	"	Lat by a/c S 44 .. 25
12	6		"	"	

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday 25 Dec
2	6		SWbS	NbE	These 24 hours commence with
4	6		"	"	Strong winds and foggy weather
6	6		"	"	middle and latter part Same
8	7		"	"	all Sail set advantageously
10	6		"	"	running before the wind with
12	7		"	"	a Strong Breeze. Both watches
2	6		"	"	below in their respective turns
4	7		"	"	So ends.
6	6		"	"	
8	7		"	"	Latt by obs S 45 .. 45
10	6		"	"	Latt by a/c S 45 .. 40
12	7		"	"	

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Monday 26 Decr
2	7		SWbS	NNW	These 24 hours commence with
4	7		SSW	"	thick hazy weather and strong
6	7		"	"	Breezes middle and latter part
8	6		"	"	continued fog and wind all
10	7		"	"	advantageous Sail Set on the Ship
12	7		"	"	This day commenced the regular
2	6		"	"	watches below as usual at Sea
4	7		"	"	
6	7		"	NbE	
8	6		"	"	No Obs these 24 hours
10	9		"	NNW	Latt by a/c S 47 .. 59
12	9		"	"	

Ship Wm Thompson fm New Bedford

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday 27 Decr
2	9		SWbS	NNW	These 24 hours commenced
4	9		SSW	"	with Strong winds and misty
6	9		"	"	thick weather middle part
8	9		"	"	Same at latter part wind
10	7		"	"	changed and Hove hand
12	8		"	"	Short Sail on the ship and
2	6				Jib Stowed
4	5	½	SE	SWbS	
6	5		"	"	Lat by obn S 49 .. 40
8	5	½	SEbS	"	Lat by d/c S 49 .. 30
10	5		"	"	
12	4	½	"		

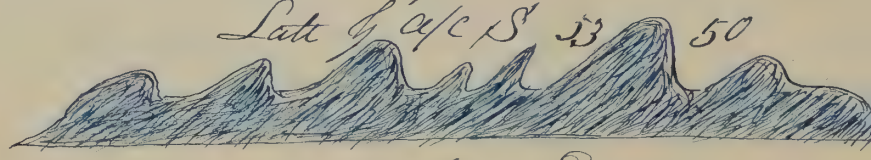
H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 28 Decr
2	1		SbE	SWbS	These 24 hours commence with
4	4	½	South	WSW	Strong winds double reefed Topsail
6	5				middle part Same latter part moderate
8	4	½	SWbS	NWbW	made all necessary Sail Saw several
10	5		"	"	fin Backs So ends -
12	8		"	"	Two men sick and not on duty
2	8		"	"	
4	9			"	
6	9		SbW	"	
8	7		"	"	Latt by obs S 51 .. 30
10	4		"	SW	Latt by d/c S 50 .. 20
12	4		SSE	"	

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday 29 Decr
2	4		SbE	NbW	These 24 hours commence with
4	4		S	"	Strong Breezes and clear weather
6	5		SbW	WbS	middle part moderated latter
8	6		S	"	part increased to a gale took in
10	5		"	"	trust & Bow Boat and all necessary
12	4	½	"	"	Sail. Unbent the Spanker and bent
2	4	½	SbE	WbS	a Mizzen Heavy Sea and squalls
4	4	½	SSE	SbW	Two men sick and off duty
6	4	½	"	"	
8	4	½	"	"	Latt by obs S 53 .. 11
10	4	½	"	"	Latt by d/c 53 .. 19
12	4	½	"	"	

towards Pacific Ocean A J Ellis Master

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks Friday 30 Decr 1842
2	3		SbE	SW	1	These 24 hours commence with strong
4	3		"	"	1	Breezes middle part blowing harder
6	4		"	"	1	double reefed main mizzen and fore
8	4		"	"	1	topsail took in Set and furled
10	4		SbE	SWbW	1	the mainsail latter part heavy squalls
12	4		"	"	1	and hail and very cold. Saw several
2	4	1/2	SSE	SW	1	fin Backs. Two men off duty
4	4	1/2	SbE	SWbW	1	sick So ends.
6	4	1/2	SSE	"	1	
8	4		NNW	SSW	1	Lat by Obs S 53.58
10	4	1/2	"	"	1	Lat by a/c S 53.59
12	4		"	"	1	

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks Saturday 31 Dec
2	4		WNW	SW		This day commences with strong
4	4		"	"		Breezes and heavy squalls of wind
6	4		WbyN	SWbW		and hail middle part without
8	4		"	"		change latter part more moderate
10	4		"	"		but very cold all Sail made and
12	3		"	"		took in as circumstances required
2	3			"		at 11 A M made the West point of
4	2		WNW	SW		Staten Land. Two men sick. So ends
6	0		"	Calm		Latt by Obs S 53.54
8	2		SbW			Latt by a/c S 53.50
10	6		"			
12	8		SSE			



Station Islands Entrance
Sand of Cape Horn

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday 1st January 1843
2	5		SSE	SW	This day commences with Squalls
4	5		"	"	of wind and very cold middle
6	4	1/2	SbE	SWbW	part blew hard double reefed the
8	4		SbE	SSW	Topsails and took in necessary Sail
10	5		"	"	middle part same latter part more
12	4	1/2	"	"	moderate & clear Staten Land
2	3		WSW	"	in Sight distant about 30 miles
4	2		"	"	Two men state sick and not
6	0		"	Calm	on duty. So ends.
8	3		SbW	"	Lat by obs S
10	6		"	"	Lat by a/c S
12	8		"	"	

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	Hk	Course	winds
2	8		S ½ W	N N W
4	8		"	"
6	8		S S W	"
8	8		"	"
10	8	½	"	"
12	9	½	"	"
2	9		"	N ½ W
4	9	½	"	"
6	9	½	"	"
8	9	½	"	"
10	9		"	"
12	9		"	"

Remarks Monday 2 Jany

These 24 hours commence with light winds and foggy middle and latter part Strong winds and very thick weather all advanty. Sail set on the ship running before the wind Saw nothy this day except Killers Two men sick and not on duty So ends.

Lat by obs^{n} S 57° 09
Lat by d/c S 58° 54

H	K	Hk	Course	winds
2	4		S S W	W S W
4	3		S W ½ S	W.
6	3		S W	W N W
8	2		"	"
10	2		S ½ E	S W ½ W
12	3		"	"
2	3		S S W	"
4	3	½	"	"
6	3	½	"	"
8	2		"	"
10	1		"	"
12	2		"	"

Remarks Tuesday 3 Jany 1843

These 24 hours commence with Strong winds and thick weather with rain middle part wind Shifted and blew hard in Squalls took in all necessary Sail latter part more moderate but Stil squally and cold shook reefs out of topsails and made all safe Sail. Two men sick and off duty

Lat by obs^{n} S 57° 18
Lat by d/c S 57° 12

H	K	Hk	Course	winds
2	1		S W ½ S	W N W
4	1		"	"
6	3		W S W	N W
8	4		"	"
10	6		"	"
12	8		"	"
2	7		"	"
4	5		"	"
6	3		"	"
8	2		"	"
10	2		"	"
12	1		"	"

Remarks Wednesday 4 Jany 1843

These 24 hours commence with moderate winds middle part squally at 7 PM began to blow hard took in Mainsail Jib and reefed foresail close reefed all the Topsails wind and sea increasing latter part still blowing very hard and thick weather at 9 A M it moderated a little made the necessary Sail. A bargue to windward heady the same way as ourselves Three men Sick So ends

Lat by obs^{n} S 57° 23
d/c by d/c S 57° 22

Towards Cape Horn Alden G Ellis Master

Thursday 5th January 1843

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	3		WNW	SW
4	4		"	"
6	3		"	"
8	4		SW	WNW
10	5		SWbW	NWbW
12	4		"	"
2	4		WNW	SW
4	4		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		West	SSW
10	6		"	"
12	7		WNW	"

These 24 hours commence with heavy sea and strong winds middle part same latter part stil blowing hard and very cold. made and took in sail as occasion required. Saw no they except two sails One bound to the northEast and the other the same way as ourselves. Three men sick and off duty. So ends.

Lat by obs^{n} S 56° 25
Lat by acc S 56° 28

Remarks Friday 6 January.

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	4		NWbW	
4	5		SWbS	WNW
6	3		"	"
8	2		"	"
10	3		"	"
12	2		"	"
2	3		"	"
4	2		"	"
6	3		"	"
8	2		"	"
10	2		"	"
12	3		"	"

These 24 hours commence with a heavy gale and much sea Ship luffed to the wind under close reefed main and fore topsail fore topmast stay sail fore and main spencer middle part blowing harder latter part wore ship to it blew very thick and rainy. at 11 A M carried away the main spencer gaff lowered it down unbent the sail and repaired it

3 men Sick

Lat S 58.05 by obs^{n}
Lat by acc S 57.12 by acc.

Remarks Saturday 7 January.

H	K	H	Course	Winds
2	2	½	SWbS	WNW
4	3		"	"
6	2	½	"	"
8	2	½	"	"
10	2		"	"
12	2	½	NW	WSW
2	2		"	"
4	2		"	"
6	2		"	"
8	3		WNW	W
10	3		"	"
12	3		"	"

These 24 hours it continues to blow hard took in fore topsail reefed the fore sail middle part fair stil heavy latter part more moderate but a heavy sea shook one reef out of fore and main topsail wore ship and stood to the S clearer but a heavy sea So ends.

Lat S 57.18 by obs^{n}
Lat S 57.10 by acc.

3 men sick and not on duty

Ship William Thompson from New Bedford

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks Sunday 8 Jany
2	3		S by E	NW by W	These 24 hours heavy gale of
4	3		"	"	wind and tremendous sea
6	3		"	"	middle part same latter part
8	3		S W by W	N W	moderating a little and then
10	2		"	"	increasing. All sail taken in
12	2		"	"	that necessity requires So ends
2	3		"	"	2 men sick
4	4		"	"	
6	4		S S W	W by W	
8	2		N N W	W by N	Lat by obs S 57 .. 43
10	2		"	"	Lat by d/c S 57 .. 37
12	2		"	"	

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks Monday 9 Jany
2	2	½	S W by S	W by N W	4	These 24 hours commence with a
4	2		"	"		heavy gale and sea and continues
6	2		"	"		the same throughout the day. Ship
8	2		"	"		under close reefed maintopsail
10	2		N W	W S W		and reefed foresail and fore topmast
12	2	½	"	"		Stay Sail heavy sea and blowing
2			N N W	W		very hard in Squalls. So ends
4			N by W	W N W		2 men sick and off duty
6			N W	"		
8			"	"		Lat by obs^{n} S 56 .. 59
10			"	"		Lat by d/c S 57 .. 10
12			"	"		

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks Tuesday 10 Jany
2	3		S W	W S W		These 24 hours again commence
4	3		"	"		with a continued gale and heavy
6	4		"	"		sea middle and latter part
8	4		"	"		without change ship under easy
10	3		S W by W	W by S		sail at 8 PM wore ship and
12	3		"	"		Stood to the Northward with a
2	3		"	"		heavy sea from the westward 2 men
4	3		"	"		sick and off duty
6	3		"			
8	3		N by W	W N W		Lat by obs S 57 .. 41
10	4		"	"		Lat by d/c 57 .. 41
12	4		"	"		

Towards Cape Horn Alden J Ellis Master

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	2	1/2	NbW	WNW
4	2	1/2	"	"
6	3		NNW	West
8	3		NW	WbW
10	3		NWbW	SWbW
12	3		WbW	SbW
2	3	1/2	NW	WbW
4	3		"	"
6	3	1/2	NNW	W
8	3	1/2	"	WbW
10	4		"	"
12	4		"	"

Remarks Wednesday 11 Jan

These 24 hours commence with heavy gales and sea middle part same latter part squally occasionally but generally more moderate shook out the reefs of the topsails Stb heavy sea from the westward. 3 men sick and off duty. So ends.

Lat by obs 56.46
Lat by d/c 56.40

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	4		NNW	W
4	4		"	"
6	3	1/2	"	"
8	3	1/2	"	"
10	4		SbW	WbW
12	4	1/2	"	"
2	4		SSW	WbW
4	4	1/2	"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	5		"	"
12	4		"	"

Remarks Thursday 12 Jany

This day commences with heavy gales and hail middle part Stb blowy hard latter part more moderate but Stb a heavy sea at 10 a.m. tacked ship b SSW 3 men sick and not on duty.

So ends.

Lat by obs 56.27
Lat by d/c 56.47

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	4		WbS	SSW
4	4	1/2	"	"
6	4		"	"
8	4		"	"
10	3	1/2	"	"
12	3		"	"
2	3		"	"
4	4	1/2	"	SbE
6	5		West	"
8	5		"	SW
10	4	1/2	"	"
12	4	1/2	"	"

Remarks Friday 13 Jany

These 24 hours commence with moderate weather but heavy sea Shook reefs out and made the necessary sail at 7 PM commenced to blow hard and kept increasing to a heavy gale all necessary sail taken in Snow and hail throughout at 9 a.m. moderated made sail again So ends. 3 men sick and off duty

Lat by obs 55.27
Lat by d/c 55.20

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford towds

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday 14 Jany
2	5		SW	WNW	These 24 hours commence with
4	5		WSW	"	moderate winds all necessary
6	4		SW	WNW	Sail made middle part thick
8	4		"	"	and rainy and blowing hard
10	5		"	"	took in Sail accordingly latter
12	4	½	SSW	W	part cleared up but strong squally
2	5		South	WSW	set mainsail and turned the
4	4	½	WNW	SSW	reefs out of the Topsails. So ends
6	5		"	"	3 men sick and off duty.
8	5		"	"	Lat by obn S 55° 25
10	6		"	"	Lat by a/c S 55° 30
12	7		"	"	

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks Sunday 15 Jany
2	5		WNW	SW		These 24 hours commence with
4	5		"	"		moderate weather middle part
6	5		"	"		thick and rainy and blowing
8	4		"	"		hard latter part moderated
10	6		NW	WSW		again made and took in all
12	5		NW½W	"		necessary sail. 3 men sick and
2	8		NW½N	W½S		off duty. So ends
4	5		NNW	W		
6	8		"	"		Lat by obs S 53°38
8	5		N½W	NW½W		Lat by a/c S 53° 30
10	4		N	NW		
12	5		"	"		

H	K	Hk	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks Monday 16 Jany
2	6		WSW	SSW		These 24 hours commence with
4	6		"	"		thick hazy weather middle part
6	6		"	"		same with rain and blowy hard
8	5		W			latter part moderated again and
10	3		"	NW½N		cleaned up all necessary sail
12	3		"	"		made on the Ship. At 10 A M
2	3		W½S	NW		exchanged signals with an English
4	2	½	"	"		Barque Standing to SW at 11 A M
6	2	½	SW½S	WNW		saw an English Schooner standing to SW
8	4		NNW	W½N		3 men sick and off duty
10	4		"	"		Lat by obn S 53° 22
12	4		"	"		Lat by a/c S 53° 48

the Pacific Ocean — Alden S Ellis Master

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
0	4		WNW	West
4	4		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	4		NNW	WSW
12	5		"	"
2	4		"	"
4	5		"	"
6	4		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	4		"	"
12	4		"	"
	4			

Remarks Tuesday 17 January.

These 24 hours commence with moderate winds at 1 PM attached Ship to W SW came up with a British Schooner and exchanged signals middle part state moderate latter part same all Sail made which was necessary 3 men sick and off duty So ends.

Lat by obs S 52 " 47
Lat by a/c S 52 " 39

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	8	½	NNW	SW	
4	9	½	"	"	
6	10		"	"	
8	11		"	"	
10	11		"	"	
12	10	½	"	"	
2	10		"	"	
4	10		NW ½ W	W SW	
6	8	½	"	"	
8	8	½	"	"	
10	8		"	"	
12	9		"	"	

Remarks Wednesday 18 January

These 24 hours commence with moderate weather middle part blew hard from S W all possible Sail made on the Ship running with a fair wind sea heavy and wind increasing in Squalls latter part it moderated all bearable Sail made passed a whale Ship at 3 PM. 3 men sick and off duty

Lat by obs S 49 " 54
Lat by a/c S 49 " 50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	9	½	NNW ½ W	W SW	
4	9	½	"	"	
6	9	½	"	"	
8	9	½	"	"	
10	9		"	"	
12	8		"	"	
2	6		"	"	
4	6		NW ½ W	W SW	
6	4		"	"	
8	4		"	"	
10	5		N	NW ½ W	
12	5		"	"	

Remarks Thursday 19 January

These 24 hours commence with strong breezes and clear weather all necessary Sail on the ship middle part more moderate and thick latter part clear and wind lighter 3 men sick and not on duty
So ends.

Lat by obs S 47° " 45
Lat by a/c S 47 " 39

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford to d°

H	K	H	Course	winds
2	5		NNW	WNW
4	5		"	"
6	6		"	"
8	6		"	"
10	4		"	"
12	3		"	"
2	2		"	"
4	1		N½W	NW½W
6	2		N½E	NW½N
8	2		"	"
10	1		WSW	NW½N
12	2		"	"

Remarks Friday 20 Jany 1843

These 24 hours commence with light winds and thick weather tacked Ship to at middle part strong Breezes and squally latter part light winds and occasionaly squalls made and took in sail as occasion required 3 men sick and off duty.

Lat by obs^n S No obs
Lat by a/c S 46 " 30

H	K	H	Course	winds
2	2		SW½W	WNW
4	2			"
6	2			"
8	3		N½E	"
10	3		"	"
12	2		"	"
2	2		N½W	
4	4		N	
6	4		N½E	
8	5		"	
10	5		NNE	
12	6		"	

Remarks Saturday 21 Jany

These 24 hours commence with light winds calms and very thick weather at 10 A M tacked Ship to W by S middle latter part same tacked Ship to S W thick and rainy latter part light winds and clearer weather all necessary sail made on the Ship. 3 men sick and off duty

Lat by obs S 45 " 16
Lat by a/c S 45 " 22

H	K	H	Course	winds
2	6		NNE	NW
4	6		"	"
6	5		"	"
8	5		"	"
10	5		WSW	NW½W
12	5		"	"
2	5		"	"
4	5		SW	WNW
6	5		"	"
8	6		NW½N	WSW
10	7		NNW	"
12	7		"	"

Remarks Sunday 22 Jany

These 24 hours commence with moderate winds and thick weather at 10 P M came on to blow double reefed the Topsails and made preparation for bad weather towards latter part wind steady and weather clear Shook reefs out and made all necessary Sail. Saw an English Barque 3 men sick and off duty Sounded.

Lat by obs S 43 " 46
Lat by a/c S 43 " 39

Sandwich Islands Alden J Ellis Master

Wind's Course	Remarks Monday 23 January
W.N.W N by W	These 24 hours commence with light
" "	winds and fine clear weather middle
" "	and latter part same at 3.30 P.M.
" "	got out the flying Jib boom and at
" "	10 A.M. set the flying Jib all necessary
Winds of the	Sail made on the ship. All hands on
" "	deck engaged in lashing up the Spare
" "	Spars to the foremast & mainmast and
" "	hoisting out waist & bow boats Saw
" "	Lat by Obs 41° 32
" "	nothing this day. One man sick and
" "	not on duty So ends.

Course Wind.	Remarks Tuesday 24 Jany
N.N.W W by N	These 24 hours commence with
" "	light winds and fine clear weather
" "	and smooth sea middle part
" "	continues same latter part breze
" "	a little stronger all advantageous
" "	Sail set on the ship All Hands
" "	on Deck engaged in various
" "	Jobs Saw nothing this day So ends
" "	1 man sick
" "	Lat by a/c 39° 32
" "	Lat by Obs

Course Wind.	Remarks Wednesday 25 Jany
W.N.W N by W	These 24 hours again commence
" "	with steady winds smooth sea
" "	and clear weather all advantageous
" "	Sail set on the ship middle and
" "	latter part without change All
" "	Hands again on Deck engaged
" "	in various Jobs Saw nothing this
" "	day. So ends

Lat S 37° 06

Ship William Thompson of New Bedford towards

Courses Winds

~~W b~~
~~N b W W S W~~
~~N W~~
~~N~~

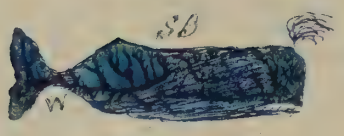
Remarks Thursday 26 Jany

These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear weather steering by the wind with all drawing Sail set middle & latter part Same All hands on deck engaged in various duties Saw nothing So ends

Lat S

Remarks Friday 27 January

These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear weather at 4. 30 PM raised and lowered for Sperm whales Starboard Boat Struck and Killed the whale at 6 PM got him alongside and made all preparation for cutting him in at daylight hooked on to him and Commenced cutting the fluke chain parted weather tide and obliged to wear round finally finished the Body at 12 Oclock. Lat S 34. 38. 78. 9

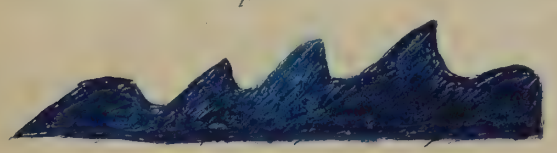


Remarks Saturday 28 Day

These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather Boiling at 2 PM Kept off for the Island of Juan Fernandez at 6 PM distant about 10 Miles wore ship off shore and at daylight Stood in for the land at 10 A M landed and fished finished Boiling at 2 Oclock Lying off and On while the Captain was ashore 1 Brig in Sight

Lat 33. 45 S

At 10 A M made the Island of Mas Tournandas



Sandwich Islands Alden J. Elles Master

Remarks Sunday 29 Jany

These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather lying off and on the Island of Juan Fernandez Boat ashore with the Captain fishing at 4 PM he returned with a boat load of fish made sail on the Ship to the W. latter part Calms and clear all drawing Sail on the Ship Saw a Ship to Windward One man Sick and Still off duty

Lat 33. 10 S

Remarks Monday 30 Jany

These 24 hours commence with light winds from W to W and clear all drawing sail set to advantage middle and latter part clear and light winds Saw nothing this day One man sick and off duty all the rest of the hands on deck engaged in various jobs.

Lat S 32. 5.

Remarks Tuesday 31 Jany

These 24 hours commence with clear beautiful weather and light winds middle and latter part Same at 5 PM spoke the Ship Pochaontas of Tisbury out 28 Months with 1300 Barrels Sperm oil Saw nothing this day All hands on deck as Usual One man sick and not on duty So ends

Lat S 30 - 18

Pochaontas
Tisbury Ls Falmouth

Ship William Thompson of New Bedford

Course Winds — Wednesday 1st Feby 1843.

N W S.E. — These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather from S middle and latter part same all drawing sail set on the ship to advantage One watch below in the morning Saw no whales So ends. 2 men sick and not on duty

Lat by obs 28° 34 S

Winds Course — Remarks 2d Feby 1843.

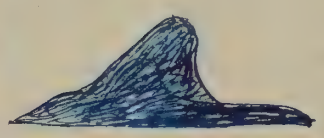
These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather all drawing sail on the ship middle part hauled up main and foresail at 6 a M raised the Island of San Felix distant about 30 miles kept off towards it. Saw no whales this day One watch below in the morning So ends 2 men sick and off duty.

S E — N W ½ N

Lat S 26° 24

St Ambrose

Bearing from Compass
W S W



St San Felix

W ½ W

Remarks Friday 3 February

These 24 hours commence with light winds fm S E Ship heading N by W at 4 P M sent a boat ashore for fish at 6 P M boat returned made all sail on the ship middle and latter part stil the same. One watch below forenoon 2 men sick and off duty So ends

Lat S 24° 20

towards Sandwich Islands Alden G Ellis Master

Remarks Saturday 4th Feby 1843

These 24 hours commence with light
breezes from S & Steering S.E.b.E with
all drawing sail set middle part same
latter part Squally and rain at 6. A.M.
raised a shoal of Sperm whales several
miles distant to Windward going quick tacked
Ship to beat after them but soon lost
sight of them got up main royal mast
One watch below in the morning rest
on deck engaged in various Jobs.
2 men sick and not on duty So ends

Lat 23 15 S

winds Course

SE N by W

Remarks Sunday 5th Feby 1843

These 24 hours commence with light winds
from S & with fine clear weather steering
S by W with all necessary sail set middle
and latter part the same except an occasional
Squall. Both watches below in their turns
Saw nothing. 2 men sick and off duty
So ends.

Lat S 20 .. 40

Winds Course

S E N N W

Remarks Monday 6 Feby 1843

These 24 hours commence with light winds
and fine clear weather wind from S & now
and then a little rain all necessary sail
set on the ship. middle and latter part
same One watch below in the morning rest
employed in turning in the lower shrouds
Saw no whales this day 2 men sick and
Off duty. So ends.

Lat S 18 .. 32

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford towards

Winds Cours | Remarks Tuesday Feby 7

SE NNW | These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear warm weather middle and latter part the same One watch below latter part rest engaged in ships duty turning in shrouds &c Saw no whales 4 men sick this day and not on duty.

Lat S 16 .. 25

Winds Cours | Remarks Wednesday 8 Feby

SE NNW | These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather middle and latter part same with an occasional shower of rain All drawing sail on the ship One watch below latter part Saw no whales 4 men sick this day and not on duty. So ends

Lat S 15 .. 10

Names of Sick persons and time of them being sick

A Gifford	Boat Steerer	6 week
Jos Parke	Steward	5 days
Antonio Alvarez	Seaman	2 do
Otis Phelps	do.	2 do

Winds Cours | Remarks Thursday 9 Feby

N.W. SE
N.W | These 24 hours commence with very light winds and clear weather middle and latter part Same all necessary sail on the ship. Ships company employed in turning in shrouds putting on new rattins &c painting outside &c &c. One watch below in the morning 4 men sick Saw no whales So ends

Lat 13. 15 S

Sandwich Islands Alden G Ellis Master

Winds Course Remarks Friday 10 Feby 1843

S E & N W These 24 hours commence with very light winds and clear weather all necessary sail on the ship middle and latter part same One watch below in the morning rest employed in painting the ship putting new rattins on main fore and mizzen rigging 2 men sick and not on duty. Saw no whales this day So ends.

Lat S 12 . 12

Winds Course Remarks Saturday 11 Feby

S E N W by W These 24 hours again commence with light winds and clear weather middle part same latter part a little squally One watch below in the morning rest employed about the rigging, setting cutting, pennants &c &c 2 men sick and not on duty Saw nothing So ends.

Lat S 11 . 15

Winds Course Remarks Sunday 12 Feby 1843

S E & N W by W These 24 hours again light winds and clear weather middle and latter part same all Sail on the ship which is necessary Both watches below in their turn in this day Two men sick and off duty. Saw nothing

So ends

Lat S 10 . 16

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford

Course winds. Remarks Monday 13th Feby

WNW SE. These 24 hours again commence with light winds and fine clear weather meddle and latter part Same all necessary Sail on the Ship. One watch below in the morning rest employed in mending Sails and on the Rigging &c One man sick and not on duty Saw nothing So ends

Lat S 9. 11

Course winds Remarks Tuesday 14th Feby

WNW SE. These 24 hours commence with Stronger winds and clear weather meddle and latter part continues Same One watch below rest engaged in repairing Sails &c Middle part of this day breze a little fresher and all drawing Sail on the ship At 3.50. and 4.50 PM bent the old Fore topsail and Foresail and sent down the new ones also unbent and stowed below the Ftopmast Stay Sail. One man sick Saw nothing So ends Lat S 7.56

Course winds Remarks Wednesday 15th Feby

W by N SE. These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear weather meddle and latter part Same all necessary Sail on the ships One watch below in the morning rest on deck engaged in various duties sent down the Mainsail repaired it and bent it again. One man sick Saw nothing So ends

D = N

Lat 7.2 S

towards Sandwich Islands. Alden G Elles Master

Course Winds

Remarks Thursday 16 Feby

W by N S E

These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear middle and latter part same One watch below in the morning rest engaged in Ships duty setting up rigging &c. 2 mate Sick with Rheumatism and has been confined to his room for 3 days One man sick and not on duty All Sail on the ship Saw nothing this day So ends.

Lat S 6. 6.

Course & Winds

Remarks Friday 17 Feby

W by N S E.

These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear weather middle and latter part same One watch below in the morning rest engaged about the rigging all necessary Sail on the Ship One man Sick Rest on duty Saw nothing but a few backs So ends

Lat S. 5 . 37

Course & Winds

Remarks Saturday 18 Feby

W by N S E

These 24 hours commence with Stronger winds and clear weather all necessary Sail on the ship middle and latter part continues the same One watch below latter part rest engaged about the rigging One man sick and not on duty Saw several fin Backs. So ends

Lat of 4. 55

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford bound

Course bounds.	Remarks Sunday 19 Feby
W by N S E.	These 24 hours commence with
S W by W S E.	light S E trades all necessary sail on the ship middle and latter part same at 7 ock AM hauled up to S W by W all necessary sail on the ship. Both watches below this day in their respective turns One man Gifford still sick. and not on duty. Saw nothing this day So Ends.
	Lat S 4. 29

Course bounds	Remarks Monday 20 Feby
W by S S E.	These 24 hours commence with
W by N S E.	light winds and clear weather middle part breze fresher latter part again light. all necessary sail on the ship. One watch below in the morning rest on deck engaged in various jobs One man sick and not on duty Saw nothing but a fin Back So ends.
	Lat S 4 31

Course bounds	Remarks Tuesday 21 Feby.
S W by W S E.	These 24 hours commence with
W S W S E.	Stronger winds and clear middle part lighter latter part squalls occasionally all necessary sail on the ship. Cruising for whales One watch below in the morning rest on deck engaged in various Jobs. One man sick and not on duty Saw Blackfish at 4 PM lowered starboard Boat but no success.
	Lat S 4. 58

Sandwich Islands Alden J Ellis Master

Course winds | Remarks Wednesday 22 Feby

SW by W SE
W SW
N NW

These 24 hours commence with light trades all necessary sail on the ships cruising for whales middle and latter part same One man sick and off duty. One watch below latter part rest engaged on deck in various Jobs. Saw nothing this day So ends

Lat S

Course winds | Remarks Thursday 23 Feby

W N W S E

These 24 hours commence with light trades all necessary sail on the ships cruising for whales middle and latter part continues without change at 6 a.m. a sail on Starboard Beam proved to be the Amethyst of New Bedford out 4 mos clean. at 10 a.m. Spoke her and jammed with her. One man sick and not on duty. Saw nothing. So ends.
Cook sick and off duty

Lat 3. 57. S

Course winds | Remarks Friday 24 Feby

W by N S E

These 24 hours commence with light trades all necessary sail set cruising for whales middle and latter part same. Amethyst in sight one man sick. One watch below latter part rest jobbing about Saw nothing So ends

Lat 2. 39. S

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford

Course Winds — Remarks Saturday 25 Feby

WbyN SE — These 24 hours commence with light trades all necessary Sail Set middle and latter part an occasional Squall. Amethyst in Sight One man sick and not on duty. One watch below in the morning rest heaving out Sails &c. Saw nothing So ends

Lat 2. 4 S

Course Winds — Remarks Sunday 26 Feby

WNW SE — These 24 hours commence with light trades and fine clear weather all necessary Sail out middle and latter part Same Amethyst in sight and jammed with her One man sick and not on duty Both watches below in their respective turn this day Saw nothing So ends

Amethyst
New Bedford

Lat 2 10 S

Course Winds — Remarks Monday 27 Feby

NNW SE
WbyN — These 24 hours commence with light trades and clear weather Amethyst in sight all necessary Sail out middle and latter part Same at 4 PM spoke the Barque Columbia of London bound to the Columbia River. Lowered a Boat and visited her. Her Doctor came on board and prescribed for the sick of the Amethyst also jammed with her at 10 PM Capt returned made Sail to WbyN Saw no whales.

Columbia of London

Lat S 1. 27

Towards Sandwich Islands Alden G Elles Mr

Course	winds	Remarks Tuesday 28th July
	NNW Wby N	These 24 hours commence with light trades and fine clear weather all necessary Shut set middle and latter part same Amethyst in sight Saw nothing this day. Steward sick and not on duty put the Cook in his place H Gifford also still sick and unable to perform his duty. So ends

Lat 17 miles South

Course	winds	Remarks Wednesday 1st March
	S by E	These 24 hours commence with light trades and clear middle and latter part Same crussing for whales. One waled below in the morning rest employed in beating out Shooks &c 2 men sick and off duty. Saw nothy So ends.

Lat

S.S. 1½ P.M.

Course	winds	Remarks Thursday 2 March
	S by E	These 24 hours commence with light trades and clear middle and latter part same at sunset hauled up mainsail and foresail and took in Topgallantsails and Sick. At Daylight made Sail again to SE Saw nothing So ends. 2 men sick and off duty.

Lat S

Ship Wm Thompson of New Bedford Towards

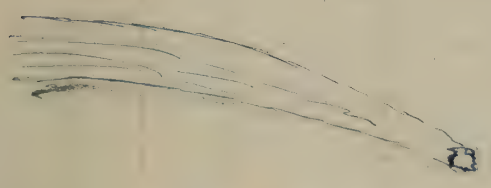
Course	Winds	Remarks Friday 3 March
NW½W	SE	This day commences with light
S½E	SSE	winds and clear middle part
NW½W		Same and now and then a little
		rain latter part fine and clear
		all necessary Sail on the ship during
		the day time at nights under
		short sail. One watch below in
		the morning rest engaged in various
		Jobs. Two men sick and not on
		duty. Saw nothing but a few Jumpers
		So ends.
		Lat 1. 29 S

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday 4 March
NW	SE	This day begins with light winds &
N	ESE	clear middle and latter part same
S	"	Saw no whales, cruising all day and
		at night under short Sail. At 7. PM
		bearing about SW observed a singular
		Phanomon in the heavens wee streaked with
		a bright white light bearing some resemblance
		to the tail of a comet but much broader the
		base measured by a quadrant was about
		16° from the Horizon the moon was in her Apogee.
		when the moon dissipeared the light was
		no longer visible. It excited much attention on board but no one has
		been able to account for its appearance. Lat. 49 miles S

Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday 5 March
N by W	SE	This day commences with light
		winds and clear muddle and
		latter part rainy under all necessary
		Sail during the day and luffed to
		the wind at night under Topsails. Both
		watches below in their respective turns
		Two men sick and not on duty
		at 6.50. PM again saw the luminous
		appearance in the heaven and attached
		to it a star measured the height of
		the star from the Horizon. 2.20.
		Lat 6 miles S

the Sandwich Islands Alden J Ellis Master

Course	Winds	Remarks Monday 6 March
	N b W	SE These 24 hours commence with fine weather
	N E.	and clear middle part cloudy and during latter part rain. Ship under all necessary sail in the day time, cruising, and at night brought to the wind under Topsails. Saw nothing. Two men sick and off duty. At 8.30 P M again observed



the same appearance in the heavens, terminating in a large star equal in size to one of the first magnitude. Measured by a quadrant the star was 6°. from the horizon when first visible; the clouds soon after obscuring it, the bearings of it, at the time of its reaching the horizon could not be ascertained. If this be a comet it has the largest tail ever heard of or seen. for when it near the horizon the luminous appearance extends fully 1/3 towards the Zenith.

Lat by Obsn N

Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday 7 March
	N b W	SE These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear weather middle and latter part same. Ship under all necessary sail in the day time and luffed to the wind at night. Saw nothing this day. 2 men sick and off duty rest on deck engaged variously Saw again the Comet and it appears to be clearer and brighter.

Lat. 2 m N

Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 8 March
	NW b W	SE These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear all necessary sail set middle part same latter part luffed to the wind at daylight made sail again Saw nothing. 2 men sick and off duty So ends.

Lat N

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford towards

Course winds	Remarks Thursday 9th March
NW ½ W SE	These 24 hours commence with cloudy weather at 12. 30. P.M raised whales lowered and the starboard Boat fastened and killed at 4 P.M got him alongside hooked on to him and at 8. P.M cut him in. At 10 A.M commenced boiling. Two men sick and not on duty. All hands employed in various duties. So ends.
	Lat N " "
	no Latitude observed to day

Course winds	Friday 10 March 1843.
NE. SW	These 24 hours again commence
NW "	with fine weather and light winds middle and latter part raining Boiling finished at 9 A.M. Ship under necessary Sail at 10 A.M made more Sail to NW. Saw nothing. 2 men sick and off duty So ends.
	Lat 5. 42 N

Course winds	Remarks 11 March 1843.
NW SE	These 24 hours commence with light winds and fine clear weather middle and latter part same All necessary sail on the Ship. Saw nothing this day. 2 men sick and not on duty. One watch below latter part rest on deck on Ships duty. So ends
	Lat N 11 06 W

Sandwich Islands Alden S Ellis Master

Course	winds	Remarks Sunday 12 March
N by E	SW	These 24 hours commence with
WSW		light winds and cloudy weather
		middle and latter part same. all
		necessary sail on the ship. at night
		time hoisted up mainsail saw no sky.
		2 men sick and off duty. Both
		watches below in their respective turns

Lat 7. 10 N

Course	winds	Remarks Monday 13 March
N by E	SW	These 24 hours commence with light
NW by W - N E		winds and cloudy, middle part shifted
		to NE and blew hard with rain, double
		reefed Topsails and took in topgallant
		Sails latter part continues same strong
		NE trades. Split main topsail and jib
		unbent them and bent others. Saw no sky
		One watch below each in its turn. 2 men
		Sick and off duty So ends.

Lat 8. 33 N

Course	winds	Remarks Tuesday 14 March
NW by W - N E		These 24 hours commence with
		strong trades, middle and latter
		part same all necessary Sail on
		the ship. Saw no sky this day. One
		watch below latter part Two men
		Sick and off duty. So ends.

Lat N 10. 17.

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford towards

Course hours	Remarks Wednesday 15 March
NW½W–N.F.	These 24 hours begin with strong trades all requisite sail on the Ship– middle and latter part same saw nothing. One watch below in the morning, rest employed variously 3 men sick and off duty. For these last 2 or 3 days the ship has been leaking owing to some of the Copper having worked of her bottom
	Lat 11. 50 N.

Course hours	Remarks Thursday 16 March
143. 18 145. 5 NNW½W–N.E.	These 24 hours begin with strong trade winds all requisite sail on the ship– middle and latter part Same. Saw nothing. One watch below in the morning, rest employed in various duties. 2 men sick and off duty. So ends.
	Lat 13. 30–N.

Course hours	Remarks Friday 17 March
NW b W–N.E. ½ b W	This day begins with strong trade winds middle and latter part same all requisite sail on the ship. Saw nothing. One watch below in the morning rest employed in various duties. 2 men sick and off duty So ends.
	Lat 15 – N.

Sandwich Islands — Alden G Ellis Master

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday 18 March
~~NW by W~~ NW ½ W	~~NW by W~~ NW ½ W	These 24 hours Strong trades middle and latter part same all requisite Sail on the ship. Saw nothing. One watch below in the morning rest all day on deck engaged in various Jobs. 2 men sick and off duty. So ends

Lat 16. 17 N

Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday 19 March
Same Same NW by W & W ½ W	Same Same NW by W & W ½ W	This day begins with light trades all requisite Sail on the ship middle and latter part same. Saw nothing Both watches below in their turn. 2 men sick and off duty. So ends

Lat 17. 1 N

Names of the sick

H Gifford Boatsteerer. Complaint of the Stomach sick about 2½ months
Jos Parke Steward. Ulcerated leg sick since 1st March

Course	Winds	Remarks Monday 20 March
Same Same. NW by W & W ½ W	Same Same. NW by W & W ½ W	These 24 hours light trades and fine clear weather middle and latter part Same. Saw nothing. One watch below latter rest on deck engaged in various duties. Two men sick and off duty

So ends.

Lat 17. 35 N

Ship Wm Thompson fm Sea Bedford towards

Course Winds	Remarks Tuesday 21st March
NWbyW-NbyE ½W-NE	This day begins with very light winds all requisite Sail Set middle and latter part fresher trades - Saw nothing this day. One watch below in the morning rest on deck engaged in various duties. Two men Sick and not on duty

So ends

Lat 18. 40. N

Course Winds	Remarks Wednesday 22 Mar
NWbyW-NE	This day begins with light airs and calms middle and latter part a little more wind. Saw nothing One watch below in the morning rest painting Ship &c. Two men sick and not on duty

So ends

Lat N 19. 12

Course Winds	Remarks Thursday 23 March
NWbyW-NE NNE	This day begins with light airs all requisite sail on the ship at 12.50 A.M. blew hard in squalls and rained took in Top Gallant sails and reefed Topsails at day light still strong winds all requisite Sail on the ship. Saw no whales One watch below as usual Rest on deck engaged in various duties. Two men sick and not on duty

Lat N 19. 35

Sandwich Islands Alden G Elles Master

Course winds Remarks Friday 24 March

NWby W. NE These 24 hours commence with light winds all requisite Sail on the ship middle and latter part same Saw nothing in the shape of whales. One watch below in the morning rest on deck engaged in various duties. 2 men sick and off duty

So ends

Lat 20. 5 N.

Course winds Remarks Saturday 25 March

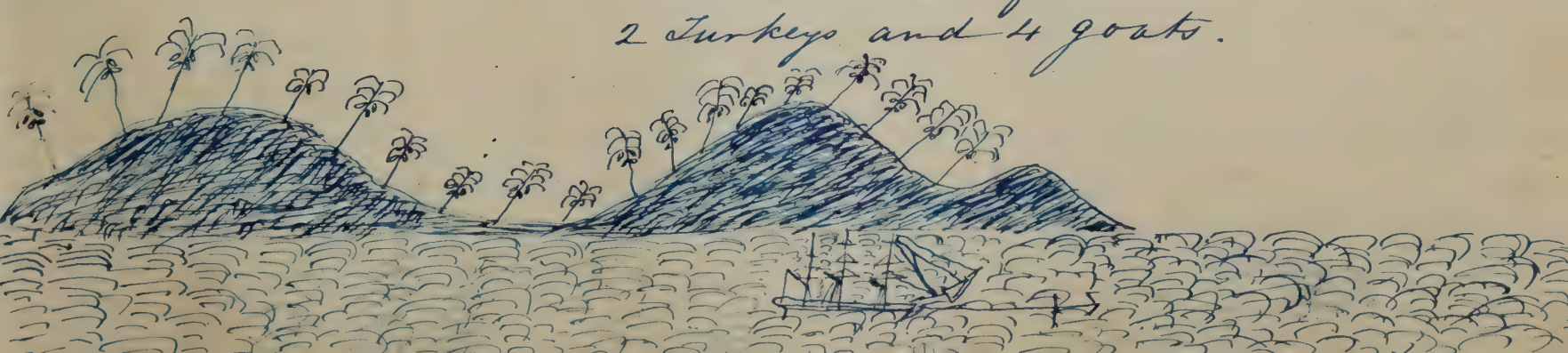
NW by W NE
WNW ENE
W by S NNE

This day begins with strong winds and cloudy all requisite Sail on the ship middle & latter part same at 4 PM made the Island of Mowee distant about 40 miles lay along shore until day light and then stood in towards the land got anchors and cables ready for coming to an anchor. All hands busy in preparation. So ends

Lat 20. 56 N

Course winds Remarks Sunday 26 March

W by S NE This day begins with light winds heading in for the anchoring place of Mowee at 3 50 PM came to with the best bower in 19 fathoms of water about 1 mile distant from Shore. Capt went ashore and sent off a Boat load of Sweet Potatoes 2 Turkeys and 4 goats.



Ships Mr Thompson at Anchor off Mowee one of

Remarks Monday 27th March

This day commences with fine
weather. Starboard boat crew
ashore on liberty - rest getting
casks ready for water.

So ends.

Remarks Tuesday 28 Mar

This day begins with fine weather
all hands on board getting on
water.

Nobody ashore.

So ends.

Wednesday 29 March

This day squally - Starboard
watch ashore. nothing particular
has happened. One watch getting
off water.

So ends

the Sandwich Islands Alden G Ellis Master

Thursday 30th March

This day squally let go the larboard anchor in consequence of the ship dragging. Larboard watch ashore on liberty.

Nothing particular has occured.

So ends

Friday ~~1st April~~ 31st March

This day fine weather Starboard watch ashore. getting recruit and water. nothing particular has occured

Saturday 1st April

This day fine weather Laboard watch ashore rest getting recruit and water and other necessaries.

So ends

Ships Wm Thompson at anchor off Maui

Sunday 2nd April 1843

This day fine weather all hands
Hands on board setting up
rigging &c &c.
except one boats crew and officer
ashore. Nothing particular has
occured except two men left
in Irons in the Fort for not being
down in time at the Boat.

So ends.

Monday 3d April 1843.

This day fine weather all hands
on board setting up rigging &c
&c nothing particular has occured
The two men came on board released
from confinement. at 4 P.M.

So ends.

Tuesday ~~4~~ 4th April 1843.

This day fine weather Starboard
watch ashore. W Gifford discharged
and left in the Consuls care he
being sick and unable to do duty

So ends

Sandwich Islands Alden G Ellis Master

Wednesday 5th April 1843.

This day fine weather at 9 A M took up the anchor with light winds steering from the Port. Carpenter deserted from the ship.

Shipped 4 Kanakas one Sick. named as under

Bill Meek
Jas Hussey
Bill Mann
John Mann

Thursday 6th Apl 1843.

This day fine weather steering out of the Bay Capt on shore. at 5 P M returned made sail for Ohau. Carpenter returned.

So ends.

No obs. for Lat.

Friday 7 April 1843

This day strong trade winds lying off an on the Port of Ohau P M Capt ashore on business at night returned on board made sail to at P M 1 man sick and off duty

No ob. Lat

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford towards

Remarks Saturday 8 apl

These 24 hours strong trades
heading to etob with all
necessary Sail set middle
and latter part same All hands
on deck variously engaged
Wm Remick John Hanley & one
Kanaka Sick and off duty
Saw nothing So ends

Lat 22. 5 et

Sunday 9th April 1843

These 24 hours strong et & trades
heading et to b with all
requisite Sail set middle &
latter part same one Watch
below in their turn, 2 men sick
and not on duty. Saw nothing
So ends

Lat 23. 38 N

Remarks Monday 10 apl

These 24 hours strong et & trades
heading to et to b with all requisite
Sail set middle and latter
part same. One watch below
in the Morning. 2 men sick and
off duty. Saw nothing So ends.

Lat 25. 24 et

the E part N Coast of America Alden G Ellis Master

Remarks Tuesday 11 Apl 1843

These 24 hours commence with Strong trades heading to E & to. with all requisite Sail set middle and latter part same. Saw nothing. 3 men Sick and off duty.

So ends.

Lat 28. 28 N.

Remarks Wednesday 12 Apl

These 24 hours commence with Strong trades heading E & N with all necessary Sail out. middle and latter part same. took in Sail at night. 3 men sick and off duty Saw nothing

So ends

One watch below } Lat 28. 6 N
in the morning }

Remarks Thursday 13 Apl

These 24 hours commence with Strong trades heading to E & N with all necessary sail set. middle and latter part the same. Saw nothing All hands On deck Stowing down Oil &c 4 men sick and off duty. One Kanaka very bad of the venereal desease put him in the forehold

Lat 29. 3.

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford

Remarks Friday 14th Apl

These 24 hours commence with light winds and clear weather all requisite Sail out heading to N middle & latter part same One watch below in the morning all hands on deck in the afternoon repairing Sails &c &c. 2 men sick and one Kanaka. Saw nothing So ends.

Lat N 30. 25

Remarks Saturday 15 Apl

These 24 hours commence with light airs from N Ship heading to N. middle & latter part calms One watch below in the morning rest on deck all day repairing Sails &c 2 men sick and one Kanaka. Saw nothing. So ends

Lat N. 30. 47

Remarks Sunday 16 Apl

These 24 hours commence with light winds from S heading to ENE with all requisite Sail set middle and latter part same Saw nothing. Both watches below in their respective turns. 2 men sick and off duty.

So ends

Lat N 31. 55

towards N W boast of America A G Ellis Master

Remarks Monday 17 Apl

This day commences with light winds from S heading E by E with all requisite Sail Set middle and latter part Same. One watch below in the morning rest on deck repairing Sails &c &c Men sick and off duty. So ends

Lat N 33. 24

Remarks Tuesday 18 April

This day commences with fresh Breezes and hagged Sea at 3 P M raised a lone Sperm whale at Sunset the Larboard boat struck and lanced him but the whale Stove the Boat and went off with the line, Spouting Blood, Starboard boat picked up the men and at 8 P M all the Boats came on board bringing the Stoven Boat had there been ½ an hour day light the whale would have been saved. Middle latter part under easy Sail waeting for morning to find the whale.

So ends Lat N 34 -

Boat Stove

Remarks Wednesday 19 Apl

This day light winds middle & latter part Strong Breezes and thick and rainy looking for the whale. Saw nothing very heavy Sea. At 11 A M Kept off on our course with all necessary Sail Set. 2 men sick and off duty So ends.

Lat 34. 7 N

Repairing Boat

Ship Wm Thompson from et Bedford bowds

Thursday 20 april 1843

These 24 hours commence with
Strong winds from N all requesite
sail on the ship heading to et & E
middle and latter part Squalls
and thick weather at Sunset
took in Sail. 3 men sick and
off duty. Saw no whales this
day. Both watches below in
their turn. So ends

Lat N 35 30

Remarks Friday 21st Apl

These 24 hours fresh winds from
S & W and thick weather middle and
latter part clear and now and
then rain all requesite sail on
the ship heading to et E - at sunset
took in sail. Both watches below
in their turn. Breaking out between
decks and getting ready for whaling
3 men sick and not on duty. Saw
no whales.

So ends

Lat et 36. 10

Remarks Saturday 22d Apl

These 24 hours commence with
Strong winds fm S W steering et by E
with all necessary sail set middle
and latter part clear and now and
then fog. Saw no whales took in
sail at Sunset. 3 men sick and
off duty. Hands employed in
breaking out between decks. Both
watches in their turn below

So ends

Lat N 37. 30

N W Coast of America Alden S Ellis Master

Remarks Sunday 23 Apl

These 24 hours commence with strong winds from W & W heading N E & E with all necessary sail set middle and latter part clear and heavy sea. At Sunset took in sail saw nothing. Both watches below in their turns. 2 men sick and off duty. So ends

Lat N 38. 53.

Remarks Monday 24 Apl

These 24 hours commence with strong winds rain and heavy sea middle and latter part thick and cloudy all requisite sail on the ship heading N by W. Took in sail at Sunset Saw nothing. Both watches below in their turns The Kanaka sick only

So ends

Noons for Latitude

Remarks Tuesday 25 Apl

These 24 hours strong winds heavy sea and squally middle and latter part same all requisite sail on the ship heading N by W. At Sunset luffed to the wind and took in sail Both watches below in their turn. The Kanaka "Taro patch" sick and doing nothing So ends

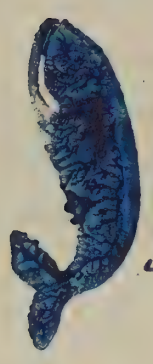
Lat 43. 13 N

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 26 Apl

These 24 hours strong winds and squally heading W to W middle and latter part same at sunset took in sail saw nothing this day. One man sick and off duty watches below as before hands employed in repairing sails &c. So ends.

Lat



could not strike her

Remarks Thursday 27 Apl

These 24 hours moderate middle and latter part Squally and thick raised a right whale, cow, and a calf, lowered the Boat but could not get on to her after several attempts the Boats were recalled and the Ship headed to ets very thick and blowing. All hands on deck and in the Boats. One Kanaka sick.

So ends

Lat ets 46. 20

too rugged to lower.

Remarks Friday 28 Apl

These 24 hours commence with strong breges increasing towards a gale. Middle and latter part Came with a heavy sea and blowy harder hail and snow - too rugged to lower. Saw whales but could not do any thing with them. Both watches below in their turn. One Kanaka sick So ends

Lat 47. 56 ets

towards ct N Coast of America ct A G Ellis Mr

Remarks Saturday 29 Apl

These 24 hours commence with strong winds middle & latter part same heavy sea and squally and bitter cold hacked ship't & but saw no whales Both watches below in their turns One man sick and off duty.

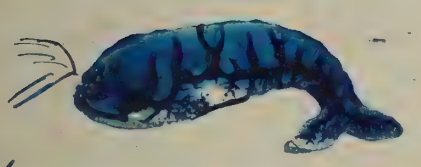
So ends

Lat ct 48. 28

Remarks Sunday 30 Apl

These 24 hours commence with fine weather and less sea but cold middle and latter part calm at daylight made sail Steered to ct E heard whales blowing in the night time but at Sunrise Saw none. All requisite Sail on the Ship in the day and at Sunset took in Sail. So ends The Kanaka sick and off duty ct B.

This man came on board absolutely rotten with the pox.



heard them blowing

Lat ct. 48. 30

Remarks Monday 1st May

These 24 hours began with fine weather Ship under all requisite Sail middle and latter part thick rainy and blowing hard close reefed Main topsail and took in fores'l & Sit at 2 PM raised a whale but after several attempts to strike him gave up the chase and the Boat returned on board. took in Sail and luffed to the wind at Sunset. One man sick.

Could not strike the whale. Spouted once & went down

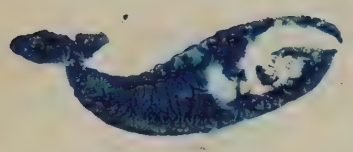
Lat 49. 13 ct

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford on

Remarks Tuesday 3 May

This day commences with heavy swell and thick blowy weather Ship lying to too rugged to whale middle part more moderate latter part fine and clear. at 9 A.M. saw a right whale going to windward did not lower as there was no chance to strike him. at sunset took in sail as usual. Both watches below in their turns. So ends.

Lat ct



going to windward did not lower

Remarks Wednesday 3 May

These 24 hours commence with fresh winds from S.E heading at W middle part heavy gale of wind latter part moderate all requisite sail on the Ship. 3 men sick and off duty. Both watches below in their turns at sunset all sail taken in as usual.

Lat 37. 21 N

Remarks Thursday 4 May

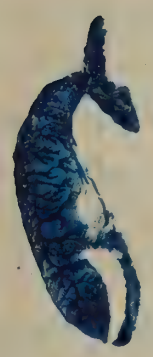
These 24 hours light winds and foggy all necessary sail made middle part rain and fog latter part clearer steering by the wind to E. at sunset took in sail as usual Both watches below in their turns 4 men sick and off duty.

Lat 32. 1. N

the N W coast of America Alden G Ellis Master

Remarks Friday 5 May

These 24 hours pleasant weather
middle part same at 9 A M
raised whales lowered and struck
one with the N Boat. 3d Mate Killed
the whale but it sunk before we got
him alongside. 4 Men sick and
off duty. All hands whaling.
Got no latitude this day.

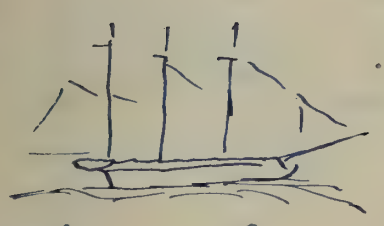


Sunk

Remarks Saturday 6 May

These 24 hours commence with pleasant
weather Spoke Ship Maria Theresa of
Bedford out 9 months 300 Bbls oil
had Killed and sunk 2 whales the
same day. gammed with her. Middle
part begat to blow from N latter part
heavy gale of wind Ship lying to. 4 men
sick and off duty. Both watches below
in their turns.

Lat N.



Maria Theresa
300 Bbls.

Remarks Sunday 7 May 1843.

These 24 hours commence with heavy
gales from N and accompanied by rain
and high sea Ship lying to middle
part blew harder took in boats
boats latter part more moderate.
4 men sick and off duty. Both watches
below in their turns. Saw no whales. and
far too rugged to do any thing.

Lat N.

Names of Sick Men and their disease.

David Crocker } Kanakas
John Adams }
Peter Hangan inflamed groin. 4 days.
N Bennicks Stoppage of urine. Continually

Sore leg. 5 days.
Pox Smoke came on board.

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford

Remarks Monday 8 May

These 24 hours commence with moderate weather and clear latter part rain and fog meddle part Same all requisite Sail on the Ship heading to W.t N. at Sunset took in Sail and luffed to the wind. Saw no whales this day. Both watches below in their turn 4 men sick and off duty So ends.

Lat et

Remarks Tuesday 9 May

These 24 hours clear weather but too rugged to whale middle part foggy latter part clear and more moderate all necessary Sail on the Ship heading to the westward. One Sail in sight. Saw only a fin Back. 4 men sick and off duty Both watches below in their respective turns. So ends.
Sail taken in at Sunset and the Ship luffed to the wind as usual.

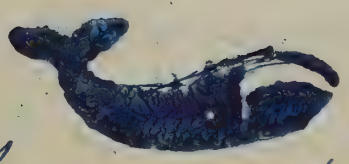
Lat N

Remarks. Wednesday 10 May

The first part of these 24 hours moderate weather heading to W with all necessary Sail on the Ship. Middle and latter part fine and clear. at 10 A.M. raised a large whale lowered and the Waist Boat struck but the Iron drew and the whale went off. All hands whaling. 4 men sick and off duty. Took in Sail at Sunset.

Lat 33. 31 N

2 Sails in sight



Iron drew whale went off.

on the N W Coast of America Alden J Ellis Master

Thursday 11 May 1854.

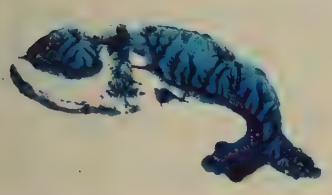
These 24 hours commence with moderate weather middle and latter part same all necessary sail on the ship during the day time and at night the ship luffed to the wind with close reefed main topsail and fortopmast stay sail out. Saw no whales to day. Both watches below in their turn. Four men sick and off duty.

Lat ——

Put in another Boatsteerer instead of Mayberry.

Remarks Friday 12 May

These 24 hours moderate weather and has continued so throughout the day. All necessary sail on the ship Raised a right whale at 2 P.M. and lowered the Boats after an ineffectual chase the Boats returned on board luffed to the wind for the night and at daylight made sail. All hands on deck and the Boats whaling. 4 men sick and off duty.



Could not strike

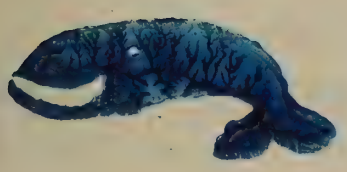
Alex Barclay
1000 Bbls Whale oil

Lat ——

Spoke the ship Alexander Barclay of Bremen out 18 mos. 1000 Bbls whale oil

Remarks Saturday 13 May.

These 24 hours moderate weather and has continued so throughout the day now and then foggy raised a whale at 7 A.M. lowered and the Starboard Boat struck the Iron drew and the whale went off after several trials to reach him again the Boats were recalled. All hands whaling 1 Kanaka and 1 white man sick



Iron drew whale went off.

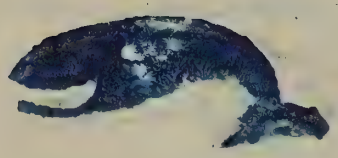
Lat ——

Spoke the Mary Theresa had struck another whale.

Ship Wm Thompson from Bedford on the

Remarks Sunday 14 May

This day begins with moderate weather and clear middle and latter part occasionally foggy all necessary Sail on the ship at 9 A.M. raised a right whale lowered the Boats and the worst Boat struck but the Iron drew chased the Whale all day but could not get on her again luffed to the wind at night with Sail taken in
1 man sick Lat at

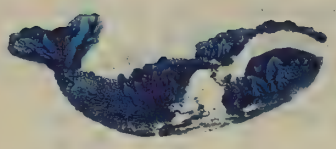


Iron drew.

Monday 15th May 1843

This day begins with rugged sea and very cold weather clear middle and latter part same all necessary Sail on the ship headay to the E at 2 P.M. raised a whale lowered and the Bow Boat struck after holding on to him for nearly 4 hours the whale running all the time without giving a chance to lance him and a heavy sea running at the time the line was cut and the whale went off all hands whaling. Two men sick

Lat at

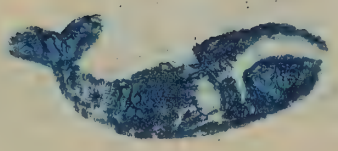


Cut the line

Remarks Tuesday 16 May

These 24 hours clear and fresh Breezes with now and then fog middle and latter part same and very cold at 8 A.M. raised a right whale the worst Boat struck and after a long time succeeded in killing it. at 6 P.M. got the whale alongside and at daylight commenced cutting did not get it finished this day Two men sick all the rest whaling

Lat at



Killed him

N.W. Coast of America Alden S. Ellis Master

Remarks Wednesday 17 May

These 24 hours commence with fresh Breeges and rain middle and latter part blew hard with fog and rain and bitter cold all hands cutting the whale finished at 6 P.M. One man sick and not on duty.

No obs for Latitude

Remarks Thursday 18 May

These 24 hours commence with foggy weather middle part same latter part blew a heavy gale of wind with rain and very cold. The watches boiling at 1 A.M. cooled down and took in the foresail ship rolling too much to boil. Commenced again when the gale ceased.

All hands whaling. 2 Sick.

Lat ob.

Remarks Friday 19th May

These 24 hours heavy gales of wind obliged to take in the foresail middle part blowing harder and a tremendous sea running latter part more moderate but a long heavy swell on. Set the foresail and commenced Boiling again. Wore ship to the S. All hands whaling except 2 sick men.

Lat ob.

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday 20th May

These 24 hours heavy swell and calm with clear weather and warm middle and latter part same. Boiling. all hands engaged the sick men all employed wore ship to the S

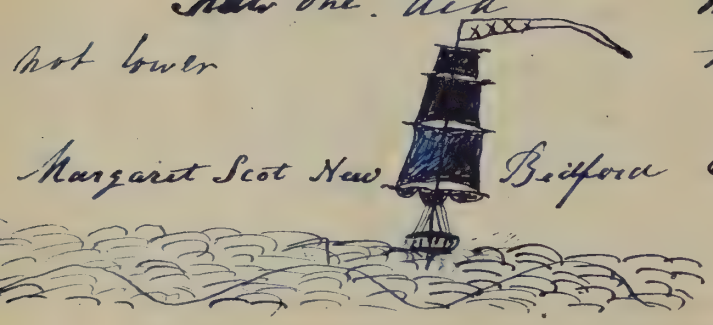
Lat N

Remarks Sunday 21 May

These 24 hours clear and fresh Breezes from N middle and latter part same all hands employed in stowing down the oil. This whale made 140. B. 35. Spoke the ship Margaret Scot of New Bedford 36 mos out 900 Bbls. Sperm wore ship at Night to the N and then took in Sail and luffed to the wind

Lat N

Saw one. ded not lower

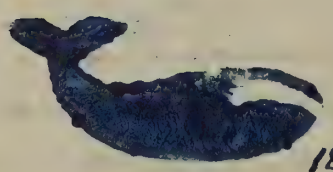


Margaret Scot New Bedford

Saw a whale.

Remarks Monday 22 May

These 24 hours commence with clear weather and light winds middle and latter part same at 10 A M raised a whale which proved to be a S mate dead cow. lowered a Boat and took it alongside hooked on to it and cut it in and commenced Boiling. Several vessels in sight



1863

found dead.

Lat N

Three men sick and not on duty.

on the E N Coast of America A G Ellis Mr.

Remarks Tuesday 23 May

These 24 hours commence with fog and rain Boiling. middle and latter part blowing hard with rain and mist finished Boiling at 4 PM the whale was bad and only 18 Bls of oil wher got out of her. All hands employed on duty except the following Sick

John Hawley
H Young.
Kanaka
Cook.

So ends.

Sat et.

Remarks Wednesday 24 May

These 24 hours Commences with fog and rain stering to the North and East at 5 P M more ship stering to the south and East middle part thick fogg wether latter part. the same the watch imployd in various duties at 3 A M a whale came clost to the ship So Ends No Observation these 24 hours
John Holley sick and of Duty
Cook of Duty

Remarks Thursday 25 May

These 24 hours Commences with fogg wether at 3 P M the fog clered away at 4 P M saw a right whale one mile from the ship, lower the boats with success whale went of to windward boats came on board took in sail middle part calm latter part the same one boats crew below the rest imployd in lining boan Cooper to work setting up shooks at 12 A M saw a right whale one mile from the ship, got dinner all ready for Loring ship of the starboard bum a boiling So Ends

Lat 4 0

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford on the

Missed him

Remarks Friday 26 May

These 24 hours calm wither one watch below and the rest employed in scrapping bone at 1 P M the starboard boat lowerd after the whale at 1,30 P M struck the whale and the iron drawd whale went of to windrod boats came on board at 8 P M took in sail middle and latter part light airs and calm at 6 A M saw a wright whale at 7 A M lowerd the boats at 8 A M darted at the whale and missed him whale went of boats came on board so Imas Lat by Obs 55°

Remarks Saturday 27 May

These 24 hours begins with light airs and calm at 4 P M saw a wright whale of the starbard quate lowerd the boats with out sucsess whale went of to lward boats came on board saw three Ships in site all a boiling middle and latter part light winds from the NW saw six ships in site at 10 A M lowerd the boats with out sucsess whale went of to windrod boats came on board so Imas
Cook sick and of Duty Latt by Obs 54°.47

Remarks on Sunday 28th may

This day begins with moderate wether 7 Ships in site at 4 P M lowerd the boats with out sucsess boats came on board at 8 P M took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes and clear wether at 6 A M saw a whale of the wether bow made sail and bote up to him at 11 A M lowerd the boats with out sucsess whale went of to windrod boats came on board so Imas
Cook sick and of Duty Latt by Obs 54°.23

N W Coast of America Mouth S Ends

Remarks Monday 29 May

This day begins with light winds and clear wether at 4 P M took in sail middle and latter part light winds and clear wether at 4 A M made sail saw a no right whale two points of the larbard bow at 5 A M lowered the boats with out sucess boats came on board whale went of to windard saw a number more going quick to windard and not lower so Mast this 24 hours

Lat by Ob 54.° 32 N

Remarks Tuesday 30 may

These 24 hours fine wether saw a number of right whales going quic to windard at 7 P M took in sail laying by to the North middle and latter part fine wether at 4 A M made sail at 8 A M saw a whale three points of the Starboard bow lowered the boats at 9.30 A M struck whale running and sounding quick all the boats in pursuit of him so Mast

Lon by Ob 54.47

BB

Cut the line whale went of to windard boats came on board

Remarks Wednesday 31 may

These 24 hours begins with brisk winds from the North and west at 8 P M took in sail middle and latter part fine wether at 4 A M made sail saw a whale two points of the larbard bow lowered the boats with out sucess boats came on board whale went of to windard two ships in site so Mast

Latt by Ob 54.26 N

Ships Wm Thompson from New. Bedford on the N W

Thursday June 1th 1843

This day begins with moderate wet
th at 8 P m took in said middle and
latter part the same at 4 A m saw
a whale two points of the larboard
bow lowered the boats with out success
boats came on board at 9 A m saw
two more of the starboard bow
lowed the boats at 10.00 A m struck
and the line partid boats came on
board got dinner a nother whale
of the starboard quarter

Lat by Obs

line partid

Remarks on Friday June 2th

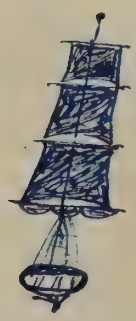
This day begins with moderate weath
at 1 P m lowered the boats and
missed one and the outher bolstern was
out last boats came on board turn
two boatsteers out at 8 P m took in
Said middle and latter part fine
weth at 4 A m made Sail at 10 A m
Saw a whale two points of the starboard
bow Kept off for Line saw
Cook sick of Duty

missed Line

No Observation this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday June 3

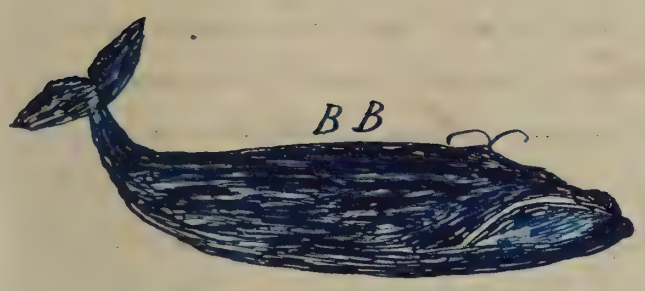
these 24 hours begin with light
winds and Calm at 1 P m lowered the
boats with out sucess Whale went of
to windward boats came on board ship
Running down at 5 P m the James
Munrow Capt Cushman wanting one
whale to fill Capt Ellis vessel on board
middle and latter part Calm
saw a number of Grampuses Round
us Thes



James Munrow from Hobart
Capt Cushmen

No Observation this 24 hours

Coast of America Alden G. Ellis master



Remarks Sunday June 4th 1843
This day begins with moderate breezes and
calm James Munrow in site a boiling
at 3 P m towed a boat and Carred the
letters middle and latter part light airs
and calm at 5 A m saw a Wright
whale a head at 6 A m towed the
boats at 9 A m struck him and kill
him at 10.30 A m took him a long
side got ready for cutting at 11 A m
Commenced cutting a ship, in site
of the Leguatte 30 Miles

Remarks Monday June 5th
Then 24 hours begin with moderate
wether all hands imployed in cutting
in at 6 A m got three cutting at
8 P m set the watch the watch imployed
in cutting up the blubber middle
and latter part foggy wether the watch
imployed in cutting up the blubber
at 12 A m set the Fore and mizen
topsail & Sile ship James Munrow
in site of the Le bow steering to the North
and East 30 Miles
Latt by Ob 55° - 11 N

Remarks Tuesday June 6
First part of these 24 hours begins
with hazey wether one watch below
and the rest imployed in cutting
up the bluber at 6.30 P m took in sail
set the watch middle and latter
part hazey wether three ships in site
at 11 A m spoak the ship Jerusha
troop Capt Penney 20 months out with
18 lbs. Capt Penney Came on board
Whales in site all hands imployed in
boiling out oil 30 Miles

Jerusha troop New. Bedford

Latt by Ob 54.55 N

Ships Wm Thompson from New. Bedford On

Course Winds

Remarks Wednesday June 7th 1843

ESE

1

This day begins with strong winds from the E & E all hands employed in boiling out oil at 1 P M lowered the boats after a whale with out success boats came on board three ships in site one of them a cutting in Sale stile incresing took in the Fore course mizen topsail Jib and spanker Sent rept the main topsail at 10 P M blowing a gale Coiled down the works latter part more moderate one watch below and the rest employed in boiling thick foggy some

Latt by Obs 54.43

Course Winds

Remarks Thursday June 8th

SSE

There 24 hours begins with foggy weather one watch below and the rest employed in boiling out oil middle part the same latter part more moderate at 3 A M made sail at 7 A M all hands on deck saw nothing then 24 hours hazy with and Fog squalls so Mas

Latt by Obs 55° 10 N

Course Winds

Remarks Friday June 9th

SE by S

First part of them 24 hours brisk winds from the south and west all hands employed in boiling out oil at 8 P M got three boiling tools in sail set the watch middle and latter part strong winds at 8 A M wore ship heading to the south and west all hands employed in Coopering oil saw a ship a head so Mas

Latt by Obs 55.17 N

The N W Coast of America Alden F Ellis master

Courses Winds

Remarks Saturday June 10

This day begins with moderate winds all hands imployed in Cooping oil at 2 P M Run down a Spook the Indian Chiff of New London Capt Came on board middle and latter part thick and foggy with at 4 A M brook out the main hatchway all hands imployed in stowing down oil thick fog 20 Days

Indian Chiff Newlondon

Cook sick and of Duty
Otis Phillips sick and of Duty
William Rennick sick and of duty

No Observation the 24h

Courses Winds

South

Remarks Sunday June 11th

This day begins with thick foggy all hands imployed in stowing down oil at 4 P M got three stowing Down washed of at 8.30 P M saw two Right whales to near knight distinct lower middle and latter part thick foggy at 8 A M saw two whales Most to the Ships thick Fog Coodent lower two boats all to gether so the Cook goes at 12 A M Clear up mast headsmand saw nothing so Ends

Cook sick and of Duty Lat by Obs 54.32 N
Otis Phillips sick and of Duty
William Rennick sick of Duty
Henry the Comacher sick of Duty

Courses Winds

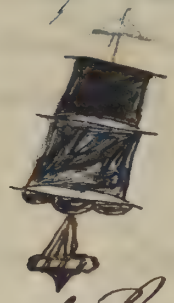
Remarks Monday June 12th

This 24 hours begins with thick and foggy wether at 2 P M saw plenty of hump backs round saw two ships in site two wethe steering to the North and East at 4 P M wore ship steering to the North and East at 7 P M took in sail at 8 P M wore ship heading to the southward and eastward at 12m Veered ship heading to the North middle and latter part thick and foggy at 11 A M saw a ship on point of the starboard bow so Ends

No Obs this 24 hours

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford ... On the

Europa of Bremen



Chariot of Bristol

Remarks Tuesday June 13th

This day begin with thick foggy
wether at 3 P m Ship Europa of Bremen
Capt Fitch run down and spook us
12 mints out 800 the Capt Fitch came
on board spook also ship Chariot of
Bristol 24 mints out 2900 Capt Latte
Jida came on board middle and
latter part stile foggy and Rain
so Imas
Cook. sick and of duty No Obs this 24 hrs
William Remmick sick and of Duty
Henry Conaden sick and of Duty

Remarks Widnesday June 14th

This day begin with thick and foggy
wether on boats crew below and the
rest imployed in varies duties at 8
P m took in sail vered ship steering to
the south and west middle and latter
part thick and foggy steering to the North
and East so Imas

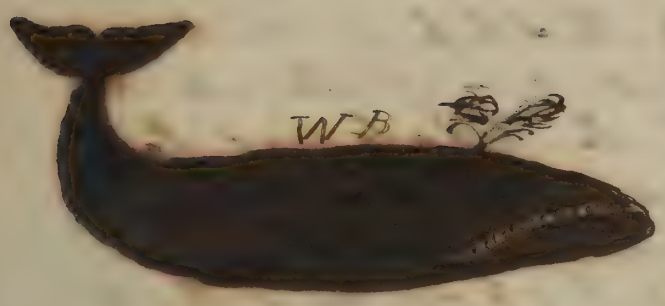
No Observations this 24 hrs

Names of men sick and of Duty
Victor Pollcock
William Remmick
Henry Connor

Remarks On Thursday June 15

This day begin with thick foggy wether
on boats crew below and the rest imployed
in varies duties at 4 P m saw a ship
two point of the Starboard bow steering to the
south and west under short sail supposed
to be the Europa of Bremen at 7 P m
took in sail middle and latter part
Fine wether now and then a Fog squall
two Ships in sete so Imas

Latt by Obs 55. 30 N



Remarks Friday June 16th
This day begins with thick Fog
at 1 P m Raised of saw a sperm
whale of the lee beam lowered
the boats at 3 P m struck him
and killed him at 6 P m took
him to the ship Commenced
cutting at 11 P m stopped cutting
and washed down middle and
latter part fine weather at 3
A m Cutting at 6 A m got
through cutting and began to
boil two ships in site 3 hands
cook sick Latt G Obs 55.. 10
and off duty

Remarks Saturday June 17
This day begins with moderate
weather all hands employed in
boiling at 4 P m stopped boiling
cutting the blubber up two ships
in site middle and latter part
Foggy weather one watch below and
the rest employed in various duties
at 2 P m boiling at 6 P m stopped
the works the oil worked came
out so fine

Latt G Obs 54. 52

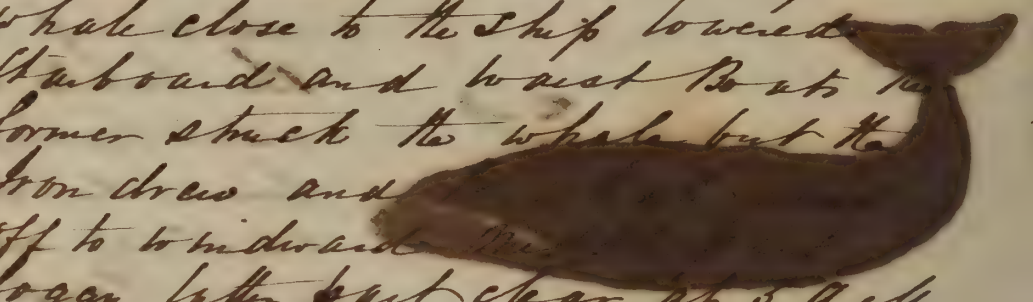
Remarks Sunday June 18
This day begins with foggy weather
steering to the north middle and
latter part the same Boiling
all day saw no whales this day
owing to the fog. All hands on deck
engaged in various duties. Two
men sick and off duty. So ends.

No Latitude

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford on

Remarks Monday 19 June

These 24 hours thick fog steering to E at 3 P.M. raised a right whale close to the Ship lowered Starboard and Waist Boats the former struck the whale but the Iron drew and



off to windward Middle foggy, latter part clear at 8 A.M. raised a right whale lowered but after several attempts to get on him gave up the chase and returned on board. All hands whaling. Cook and one Kanaka sick.

Lat 55. 43. N.

Remarks Tuesday 20 June

These 24 hours clear weather and light winds Middle and latter part same at 4 A.M. raised a right whale and lowered the Boats but could not get on him whale went to windward and could not keep up with him. Spoke at 11 P.M. the Ship Marcia of Fairhaven out 9 and fanned with her. All hands whaling

Marcia Fairhaven

Marcia F. Hamm

Cook & Kanaka sick

Lat 55. 59 N

Remarks Wednesday 21 June

This day clear heading to E with light winds saw the Ship Mary of Edgartown whaling on our lee Beam kept off for her boats and lowered ours but the whale went off without any one striking him hoisted in Boats and luffed to the wind for the night. At 4 A.M. raised whale, lowered and the Starboard Boat struck line parted and the whale went off. Several Sail in sight.

Kanaka sick

Lat N

the ct N Boat of America Alden S Ellis Mr.

Remarks Thursday 22 June

These 24 hours fine clear weather all hands stowing down ~~ship~~ heading to ct E At 6 PM saw a dead whale lowered a Boat and found it to be fresh took it alongside at 9 A M commenced cutting him in & spoke the Ship Mary of Edgartown and gave her her letters. All hands whaling

Lat 55. 48 ct

Remarks Friday 23 June

Fine clear weather and nearly calm all hands busy cutting in the whale at 11½ A M finished James Borland Boatsteerer was struck by a blanket piece off the whale and his shoulder dislocated sent on board the French Ship L'Encore for a Doctor to put it in. Middle part fine weather Sloe latter part blowing hard. All hands on deck scraping Bone and Boiling

James Borland off duty.

Lat ct 56. 36

These 24 hours Attuck Bay at 8.30 [illegible]

Remarks Saturday 24th June

This day begins with thick and rainy weather all hands employed in boiling at 7 P M set the watch blowing a gale middle and latter part gale abated at 3 P M finished boiling hove ships stering to the south and west at 7 P M one watch below and the rest employed in various duties so Imas

Lat N 56. 34

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford on the

Remarks Sunday June 25
This day begins with fine pleasant
weather saw two ships standing to the
south and West at 7 P M shortened
sail middle and latter part
fine weather all hands employed
in stowing down oil saw a ship
steering West so Unes
Hill Patrick of Duty with a lame arm
John Hawley of Duty with a lame back

Latt N 55 ° 42

Remarks Monday June 26
these 24 hours fine weather all hands
employed in stowing down oil at
6 P M saw a Whale Chast to the ship
down boats and after him with out
success boat came on board took in
sail middle and latter part blowing
a Gale from the North and East at 3
A M Chast right the main topsail
took in the foresail all hands Labour
a wetting and working so Unes
John Hawley sick
Hill Patrick

Remarks Tuesday June 27
This day begins with stong Gales
at 4 P M Gale abated thick and
raing at 7 P M tuned ship steering
to the North and West thick and
raing Middle and latter part
the same saw nothing these 24 hrs
John Hawley
Hill Patrick
sick and of Duty

No Observation

N W Coast of America Adm I Ellis Master

Remarks Wednesday June 28
This day begins with thick foggy
wether all hands below but the
watch at 8 P M bore ship headed
to the North and East middle
and latter part fine wether
at 4 A M saw a ships of the Sea
maneuvring a many whales
Whales continuing to windward
at 10 80 A M Capt Stuart Came
on board ship south-Coulum
New Seaford 12 months out
with 1700 lbs sp Oil
Pohue Holly sick Latt of obs 5.5. 20
Hill patrick sick

Remarks On Thursday Jn 29
This day begin with moderate
wether at 2 P M saw Whales
at 3 P M lowerd the boats at 3.30
P M struck with the Larboard
boat at 8 P M killed him and
he sunk boats Came on board
took in sail for the Night
at 5 A M lowered the boats
with out sucses boats Came
on board ship to Windward a
Cutting so Ends

Latt J obs 4.55. 36

Sunk Line

Remarks Friday Jan 30
these 24 hours begins with fine pleas
ant wether at 2 P M lowered the
boats after whales whales went of
boats Came on board at 6 P M
lowered again with out sucses
boats Came on board took in sail
middle and latter part strong
winds from the North and west
at 8 A M lowered after a whale
with out sucses boats Came on
board set down the main t'gs sail
and Repaired him so Ends

Latt J obs 56.05 N

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford on the

Remarks Saturday July 1st
This day begins with fine pleasant
wether with all drawing sail, set
at 8 P m took in sail middle
and latter part fine wether at
6 A m saw Whales lowered the boat
with out success boat came on
board on ship in sight at 9 A m
lowered the boat again with out
success boat came on board
so Ends

Pilot Patrick of Duty with a lame arm

Lat by Obs 55. 48

Remarks Sunday July 2
This day begins with fine wether
plenty of whales in sight at 3 P m.
lowered the boats at 5.30 P m struck
two Whales West boat and larboard boat
Whales went of to windward did not
kill them at sunset cut three lines
came on board middle and latter
part stormy winds saw two Ships
standing on took in sail & occasion
required so Ends

Cut, lines

Cut lines

Lat Obs 55. 41 W

Remarks Monday July 3d
This day begins with fine wether
now and then a fog squall at
1 P m took in sail middle and
latter part fine wether at 6 A m
saw whales got breakfast and lowered
the boats Darted and missed him
boats came on board took up the
boat whale in sight at 10 A m
lowered again with out success
boats came on board so Ends

Lat Obs 55. 48

N W Coast of America Aldens & Ellis mas

Remarks Sunday July 4th
First part of these 24 hours
over cast with whales in
site lowered the boat whales
going quick to windward boats
came on board took in sail
ship south Caution in site
Sounds.
No Latitude

Remarks Wednesday July 5th
These 24 hours commence with fog and
rain at 12 ½ P M raised right whales
and lowered Starboard Boat Larboard
and waist Boat fastened waist Boat
line got foul and was cut about 2 P M
turned up both whales and at 6 P M
commenced cutting one of them got in
throat head and lips of one and let
the rest lay for the night at daylight
commenced again and finished both
at 12 O clock. all hands whaling.
Lat ob.

Remarks. Thursday 6 July
These 24 hours fine weather began
boiling and continues So throughout
the day. All hands on deck except
J Borland sick with a dislocated
shoulder.
Lat by obs. N

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford on the

Acushnet Fairhaven

Remarks Friday 7 July

This day begins with moderate wether all hands imployed in boiling at 8 P M Ship Acushnet of fairhaven sun down and spoke us Capt Valintine Pease Out 30 months with 850 lbs Capt Pease came on board middle and latter part fine wether two ships in site saw no whales so Ends

Lat by obs 56. 12

Remarks Saturday 8 July

These 24 hours commence with clear weather all necessary sail on the ship at 11 A M raised a whale coming to windward Larboard Boat Struck and afterwards Starboard and Waist Boat the whale ran to windward and at Sun down being 12 Miles from the ships the lines were cut & the Boats came on board - took in Sail for the night. Several Ships in sight boiling &c.

No Latitude

Remarks Sunday 9 July

This day with fog and rain in the first part middle part occasionaly clear all hands on deck engaged in coopering oil to stow down latter part thick and hazy with light winds. Saw Several Ships boiling &c Antonio Vargas cut his leg with a spade and the 4 James Bb Island sick and not on duty.

Lat 55. 35 N

N W Coast of America A J Ellis master

Remarks Monday 10 July

These 24 hours begin with tolerably clear weather at 8 a M spoke a Dutch Ship from Bremen out 7 mo's 700 Bbls whale oil at 9 a M raised right whales and lowered, Bow Boat Struck and the whale was finally killed by the Starboard Boat. all hands busy whaling. at Sunset took in sail. ready for cutting at daylight.

No Latitude observed.

Remarks Tuesday 11 July

These 24 hours commence with foggy weather and rain middle and latter part blowing fresh all hands busy cutting the whale finished at 6 PM took in sail and made all necessary preparation for stowing down in the morning.

M. Norton sick (lame Arm)
A. Vargas do wounded in the Ankle
J Borland do dislocated Shoulder
No Latitude

Remarks Wednesday 12 July

This day fog and rain; commenced boiling all hands on deck whaling spoke the Ship Ann Mary Ann of Sag Harbour 7 mo's out with 1000 Bbls of whale Oil.
3 men sick and off duty.

Stowed down the oil.

Lat 55. 58. N

Ships Wm Thompson of & from New Bedford on the

Remarks Thursday 13 July

These 24 hours commence with fog and rain and light winds middle and latter part same all necessary sail on the ship All hands on deck boiling. Fog too thick to see whales, spoke the Ship Alcyope of Sagharbour out 16 months with 1700 Bbls of Oil Capt came on board for a short time.

2 Boat Steerers sick and off duty

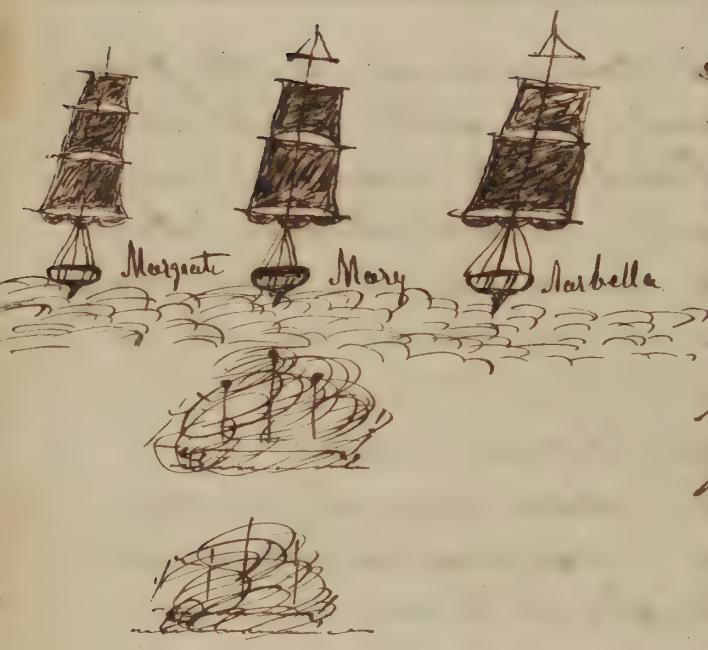
No observation for Latitude

Alcyope Sagharbour

Remarks Friday 14 July

This day generally foggy and rainy with a few hours of clear weather, finished Boiling and began to cooper the casks to stow down. One watch below rest on deck. Saw no whales. at 9 PM spoke the Ships Arabella of Sagharbour, Margaret of Newport, and Mary of Edgartown.

No Latitude observed



Remarks Saturday 15 July

This day for the most part clear weather. All hands on deck busy stowing down. Saw no right whales. Spoke the Ship Arabella of Newport out 21 mos 2200 Bbls of oil 500 Sperm Capt Ellis went on board. Ship Alexander Barclay of Bremen and Barque North America of New London in company

Lat 36.8 N

1 Boat Steerer 1 Steerer Sick

N W Coast of America Alden S Ellis Master

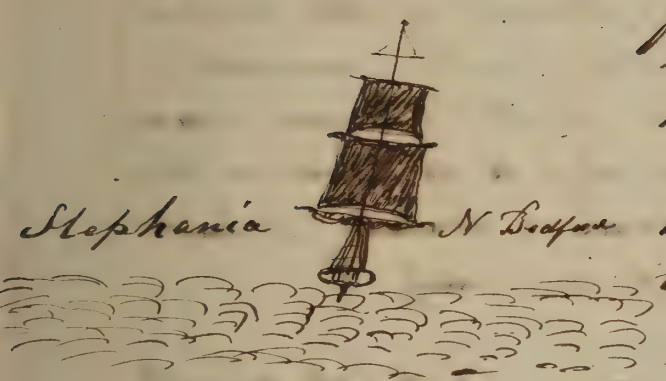
Remarks Sunday 16 July

This day begins with light winds and now and then fog all sail on the ship steering to the westward middle and latter part cloudy and wind freshen Two sails in sight heading the same as ourselves. Saw no whales of the right sort, though there were plenty of finbacks. Both watches below in their turns.

1 man sick
1 Boatsteerer do
} No Latitude observed

Remarks Monday 17 July

This day cloudy and raney wind fresh steering to the Westward with double reefed topsails middle and latter part blowing fresh and foggy accompanied by heavy rain. Saw no whales, they appear to have left the ground. Spoke the ship Stephania, Collins, with 2300 Bbls of bo wanting one whale to fill up. Capt Collins came on board



No Latitude observed

1 Man
1 Boatsteerer
} Sick

Remarks Tuesday 18 July

This day for the most part rainy and foggy with middle and latter part the same at 4 A M made sail steering to the south and west saw nothing this 24 hours

1 man Sick
1 Boatsteerer

Lat by Obs 53°.50

Ship Wm Thompson of & from New Bedford on the

Remarks Wednesday 19 July
These 24 hours begins with thick and rainy wether stering to the south at 7 P m wind ship stering to the North and west took in sail middle and latter part fine wether at 4 A M made all said saw nothing these 24 hours the men imployd about the rigen so Mas

Latt 7 obs

Remarks Thursday 20 July
This day begins with moderate wether stering to the southward and westward saw nothing at 7.30 P M took in sail saw a ships fore points of the larboard bow stering to the North middle and latter part light winds and plesant wether at 4 A M saw a ship of the larboard bow a boiling so Mas
John Hawley sick end of duty
John Thomas - do
Hile Patrick - do Latt Obs 55.30
James Boldin - do

Remarks Friday 21 July
The day begins with light winds and moderate wether saw nothing these 24 hours at 8 A M shortned Sail middle and latter part light winds from WNW stering to the southward and Eastward saw a number of finbacks so Mas

Latt Obs 55.. 21

N W Coast of America Alden J Ellis master

Nye N

Remarks Saturday 22 July

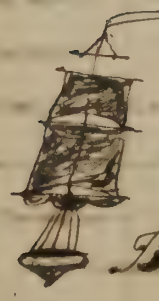
This day begins with moderate wether steering to the suthrd and eastward at 7.30 P M took in sail middle and latter part fine wether at 5 A M saw a ship on point of the starboard bow steering to the suthrd and westward at 11 A M spoke her ship Averick Henry of Brimmon 10 months out with 400 lbs Capt Ellis went on board and spent the day saw a number of finbacks so Ds

James Boldin Lat 54. 40
John Thomas.
Antonio Demis sick

Remarks Sunday 23 July

This day begins with fine and pleasant wether at 8 P M Capt Ellis came on board took in sail steering to the suthrd and westward middle and latter part strong winds & hy at 4 A M made sail as occasion required saw four ships trying to git to the Westward squally wether

No Observation this day



Nye New Bedford

Remarks Monday 24 July

This day begns with strong winds from the sou at 7 P M took in sail at 2 P M spoke the ship Nye of New Bedford Capt smith 600 lbs middle and latter part strong winds at 5 A M set the fore and main topsail doubled reift saw no fish this day so Ds

James Boldin No Observation
Antonio Dimis

Ship Wm Thompson of & from New. Bedford on

Remarks Tuesday 25 July 1843
This day begins with thick and rainy wether under double reift topsails at 7.30 P M took in sail middle and latter part thick and rainy at 4 A M set double reift topsail so Imas

James Boldin . No Observation
John Thomas
Antonia Vargas
of Duty

Remarks Wednesday 26 July
These 24 hours light winds and foggy wether heading to the southward and westward at 7.30 P M took in sail middle and latter part foggy at 4 A M made sail saw a ship two points of the lee bow standing to the North saw a great number of finbacks round so

No Observation
John Thomas sick and of Duty
James Boldin do Dislocated shoulder
Antonia Vargas do Cut foot

Remarks Thursday 27 July
These 24 hours begins with foggy wether at 7 P M took in sail heading to the southward and Westward. Middle and latter part light winds and fair with at 4 A M made all sail saw a great Number of finbacks round the watch employed in picking oakum 24 hours

John Thomas
James Boldin
Antonia Vargas

Latt by Obs 53.00

the N. W Coast of America Alden E Ellis master

Remarks Friday 28 July
This day begins with moderate
wether stering to the North and East
at 7 P M took in sail as occasion
Required middle and latter part
fine wether at 4 A M saw a ship
one point of the starboard bow
stering to the south and East at
9.30 A M saw a sulfer bottom called
it a Wright Whale lowerd the boats
at 12 A M the boats came on board
took up the boats stering to the North
and East so Ends

Lat by Ob 54.01

Remarks Saturday 29 July
This day begins with moderate wether
stering to the North and east under
all Sail middle and latter part
fine wether at 7 A M saw a Ship
wright a head at 10 A M saw a
Wright Whale lowered down the boats
Whale preceved the Ship whale went
of to windward boats a chasing
with out succes boats Came on board
barge Martha of Fair haben Lost two
Capt Ellis went on board so Ends

Martha Fairhaven

Lat by Observation 53.54

Remarks Sunday 30 July
These 24 hours begins with moderate
wether gamming with the Barge Martha
of Fair haben at 6 P M Capt hammon
Went on board middle and latter
part stering wonder Barge martha.
in site of the Ice been saw plenty
of finbacks in site so Ends

No Observations these 24 hours

Ship Wm Thompson of & from New Bedford on

Remarks Monday 31 July 1843
This day begins with strong winds from the south and west thick wether at 10 P M took in the mainsail middle and latter part thick and rainey at 1 A M set the main sail the watch imployed in washing ships so Mas

Men of Duty No Observation
James Boldin with a dislocated shoulder
Antonio Vargas with cut foot

Remarks Tuesday 1st August
This day begins with thick wether the watch imployed in washing ships steering to the south middle and latter part foggy wether at 7 A M one watch imployd in washing ship a ship in site of the starbard beam steering to the south so Mas

Men of Duty Latt by Observation
James Bolding
Antonia Varyas

Remarks Wednesday 2 August
These 24 hours fine and plesant wether steering to the south one watch imployd in washing ships at 4.30 P M saw a right whale fore points of the starbard bow slow lowered down the boats went down to him whale perceved the boat went of saw more boat started and mised him so goes a long the back middle and latter part strong winds from E S E the watch imployed in Picking Ocum so Mas

Men sick and of Duty Latt & Obs 51.50
James Boldin
Antonia Vargas
John Holley

the N W Coast of America Alden J Ellis maste

Remarks Thrusday 3 August
This day begins with over cast weth
er acasionely fog squalls at 2 P M
saw a Whale fore points of the starba
rd bow lowerd down the boats larbar
boat went to him boatsteer darted
and mised him continued the chas
with out sucsess boats came on
board saw a ship fore points of
the starbard a boiling middle and
latter part foggy weth at 8 A M
Cleard up so Ends
men sick and of Latt & obs 51. 35
Jagues Bolding
John Hawley
Antonia barges

Remarks Friday 4 August
This day begins weth moderate
weather ship in site wright a head
at saw the ships boats to windoa towing
a Whale saw whales at 6.30 lowerd
the boats to men Knight boats came
on board took in sail at 4 P M lowerd
Ship steering by to the eastward at 8 A M
saw a Ship a cutting keps of for him
at 10.30 A M spook her ship France of
Havre Capt Peters 12 months out with 35 50
lb Capt Peters came on board stayed a short
time and returned on board braced forrce

France of Havre 1797

James Bolding
Antonia barges of Duty Latt & obs 51. 48

Remarks Saturday 5 August
This day begins with fine weather at 4
P M saw a ship take a whale to the ship
at 8 P M took in the top gallant sails haled
up the mainsail middle and latter part
thick wether at 4 A M made all sail
steering to the south Ship in site of the
starbard quarter Black Smith to work
saw nothing then 24 hours
Lata by Observation 51. 34
men sick and lame
James Bolding
Antonia barges

Ship Wm Thompson & Co from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday 6 August

These 24 hours begins with Rainey and foggy wether at 3 P M doubled rieft the topsails took in jib and spanker furled the mainsail middle and latter part fine wether with all drawing sail still saw nothing these 24 hours so Rmas

men sick and of Duty Latt & Lo 51. 11. N
James Borlana
Antonio Vargas
Victor Paul

Remarks Monday 7 August

These 24 hours begin with fine wether heading to the North West with all sail out saw a ships one point of the starbd bow heading to the North and East middle and latter part fine wether at 4 A M made all sail a barque as turn standing after us saw nothing these 24 hours so Rmas

Latt & Lo 51. 09 N

James Borlana
Antonio Vargas
Victor Paul

Remarks Tuesday 8 August

These 24 hours begin with fine wether steering to the southern and Eastward at 8 A M took in sail middle and latter part fine wether saw nothing the watch imployed in picking ocam some fitting the regun so Rmas

Latt & Lo 50. 23

men sick and disonabled
James Borlana
Antonio Vargas
Victor Paul Cook

on the N W Coast of America A J Ellis master

Remarks Wednesday 9 August
These 24 hours begin with fine weather Steering to the south one watch imployed in various duties at 2 P M on bent the main top sail and bent a new one ripped up the deck one at 6 P M Cleared up the decks at 7.30 P M took in top gallant sails middle and latter part fore & aft wether at 4 A M made all sail steering by to the southward and westward the watch imployed in various duties
so Dmas Latt 5 Obs
James Borland
Antonio Vargas
Victor Pobl

Remarks Thursday 10 August
This day begins with light winds from the south and East at 2 P M veered ship Black smith to work the rest of the watch imployed in various duties thick fore & aft wether middle and latter part the same at 4 A M tacked North and west at 8 A M tacked to the southward and Eastward saw nothing these 24 hours so Dmas this day
men sick and diseased Latt 5 Obs 48. 42
James Borland
Victor Pall
Antonio Vargas
William Remmick

Remarks Friday 11 August
These 24 hours commences with fore & aft wether one watch below and the rest imployed in Picking out stickes out of the Canvis at 2 P M took in the main top gallant sail middle and latter part fine wether one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties mended the flying Jib and bent him some fitting the rigen saw nothing so Dmas

James Borland Latt 5 Obs 47. 46
Antonio Vargas
William Remmick

Ships Wm Thompson of 6 from New Bedford on the ..

Remarks Saturday 12 August

This day begins with moderate weather winds from the south and west one watch below and the rest imployed in varies duties middle and latter part light winds and Cloudy wether Steering to the SSE at 4 A M on beat the Mainsail and repaired them saw a number sholes of porpoises so Ends

men sick and dead Latt by Obs 46.50
James Boland
Antonio Alverris

Course Winds

Remarks Sunday 13 August

These 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant wether Winds from the WSW the watch imployed in repairing the mainsail

SSE WSW

at 6 P M bent the mainsail middle and latter part fine and pleasant

SSE NW

wether at 4 A M saw a Ship a head steering to the southward and Eastward one watch below and the rest imployed in Ships duty so Ends

men sick
James Borland Latt by Obs 45.35
Antonio Alverris

Course Winds

Remarks Monday 14 August

SSE NNW

This day begins With fine and pleasant wether ship in site of the Larboard bow

"

at 5 P M shifted over the Stundesails

"

middle and latter part strong winds

" North

from the North at 9 A M took in the main topgallant Stundesail winds

"

still increasing took in the topgallant

" NNE

sails put one reef in the fore and main

"

topsail saw nothing this 24 hours

"

men sick

"

James Borlazid Latt by Obs 48.24

"

Antonio Alverris

N W Coast of America Alden L Ellis master

Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday 15 August
S S E	N N E	This day begins with strong gales
"	"	and squally weather Double reft
	"	the topsails wind still increasing
	"	took in Jib and mainsail took in
	"	the bow boat turned up the west
	"	boat got every thing ready for
	"	heaving two middle and latter
S S E ½ E	North	part more moderate made all
		sail the watch imployed in
		various duties so Ends
		James Borland Latt by Ob 39.56
		Antonio Alverios

Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 16 August
~~N N W~~	N N W	This day begins with strong winds
S S W ½	"	from the North and west at 9 P M
		took in topgallant sails fore topmast
		Studdisail middle and latter part
		more moderate made all sail
		one watch below and the rest imp.
		loyd in various duties saw nothing
		this 24 hours so Ends
		men sick and disenabled
		James Borland Latt by Ob 36. 24
		Antonio Alverios

Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday 17 August
S by E	N W	This day begins with strong winds
"	"	from N W shipheading to S by E
"	"	with all sail set middle part
"	"	light winds and clear weather
"	"	Sent up main royal mast middle
"	"	and latter part light winds
"	"	at 5 A M sent up fore and main
"	"	Royal mast the watch imployed in
"	"	fitting the iron cooper to work mak
"	"	ing a new Skuttle butt saw nothing
"	"	this 24 hours Latt by Ob 34.24
"	"	men sick and disenabled
		James Borland
		Antonio Alverios

Ship Wm Thompson from N W Coast of

Course	Winds	Remarks Friday 18 August 1843
Sby E	NNW	This day begins with moderate weather
"	"	all hands on deck at 1 PM on beats the
"	"	fore topsail and beats another one reefed
"	"	and the one we sent down some putting
South	NbW	the reefs middle and latter part
		fine and pleasant weather one
		watch below and the rest imployed
		in drying boan and bundling
		saw a number of Jumpers and
		cow fish so Imen
		men sick Latt by Obs 33.7
		James Borland
		Antonio Alverrias

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday 19 August
South	WbW	This day begins with moderate weather
"	"	all hands imployed in bundling boan
"	"	at 8 AM Clewed up the decks
"	"	middle and latter part fine
"	"	and pleasant weather at 7 A M one
"	"	watch below and the rest imployed
SSE	WbW	in drying boan and fitting the
"	"	reefs saw a number shoals of
"	"	porpoises so Imen
"	"	men disenabled Latt by Obs 32.7
"	"	James Borland
		Atonio Alverrias of duty

Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday 20 August
SSW	NW	This day begins with moderate weath
"	"	er all hands imployed in bundling
"	"	boan some fitting the reefs at 6
"	"	PM Clewed up the decks middle
"	"	and latter part fine and pleasant
Calm	"	weather at 7 A M one watch below
"	"	attended with calm weather saw a num
"	"	shoal of Grampuses and porpoises so Imen
"	"	
"	"	Men disenabled and of duty
"	"	James Borland
"	"	Antonio Alverrias

America towards the Sandwich Islands 22 Days

Courss Winds

Remarks Monday 21 August

This day begins with moderate
wether attended with calms
at 7 A M one watch below and
the rest imployed in fitting the
rigen middle and latter part
fine wether at 7 A M one watch
below and the rest imployed in
baking out the after hold coop-
ing the mute so Ends

Latt by Obs 31.16 N

Men desinables one of duty
James Borland
Antonio Mourris

Courss Winds

SWbS NNE

" "

" "

" "

Remarks Tuesday 22 August

This day begins with moderate
Trades with all sail set to advanta
ge on the ship, all hands imployed
in Coopering meate at 6 P M stood
of and clued up the decks middle
and latter part light trads and
pleasant wether steering to the suthrd
and westward at 7 A M one watch bel
ow and the rest imployed in Coopering
meate saw a number of jumpers
so Ends

Latt by Obs 29.52

Men sick and of duty
James Borland
Antonio Mourris

Courss Winds

SWbS NNE

" "

" "

" "

SSW EbN

Remarks Wednesday 23 August

This day begins with moderate
trads all hands imployed in coopering
meate at 5 P M got thrum clued
up the decks middle and latter
part fine wether at 7 A M one watch
below and the rest imployed in getting
out shooks and heads Cooper to work
setting up shooks saw nothing thro-
24 hours so Ends

Latt by Obs 28° 13 N

Men sick and disenables one of duty
James Borland
Antonio Mourris
Robert Dater blacksmith

Ship Wm Thompson from the N W Coast

Course	winds
SSW	NbyE
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"

Remarks Thursday 24 August

This day begins with moderate trade once and a while a rain squall all hands imployed in varies duties Cooper to work setting up shooks at 6 P m clued up the decks middle and latter part fine and pleasant wether all hands imployed in washing ship Cooper to work setting up shooks saw nothing these 24 hours so Imas

men sick and of duty Latt Obs 27.16

James Borland

Antonio Alveries

Course	winds
SSW	East
"	"
SSW	S E

Remarks Friday 25 August

This day begins with fine and pleasant wether all hands imployed in washing ship Cooper to work setting up shooks at 7 P m clued up the decks middle and latter part light trade and fine wether at 7 A m one watch below and the watch imployed in fitting the rigen and cleaning the Cast in the Bubble room saw nothing these 24 hours so Imas

men sick and of duty Latt by Ob 25.19

James Borland

Antonio Alveres

Course	winds
SSW	SE
"	"
"	"
"	"

Remarks Saturday 26 August

This day begins with fine and pleasant wether all hands imployed in fitting the rigen middle and latter part brisk trade and clear wither at 7 A m one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen at 11 A m saw a ship of the Starboard beem steering to the southward and westward saw nothing these 24 hours so Imas Latt by Ob 23.12

men sick and disenabled

James Borland

Antonio Alveres

of America towards the Sandwich Islands. A 2 Edis

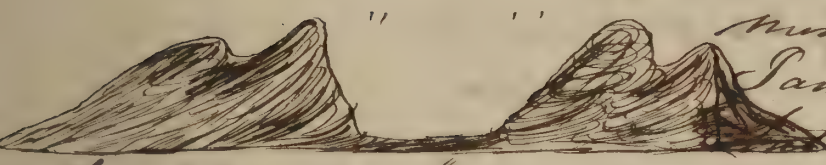
Courn	Winds
SSW	W
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
SWbW	"
"	"
"	"
"	"

Remarks Sunday 27 August

This day begins with brisk trades all hands imployed in fitting the rigen at 6 PM cleed up the decks middle and latter part fine and plesant wether at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in ship duety at 8 A M saw the Island of Mohee one of the sandwich Islands distance 50 miles so Ends

Lat 6 S 21.09

Sum sick
James Botanee
Antonio Alveries



The Island Mohee

Courn	Winds

Remarks Monday 28 August

This day begins with brisk trades and clar wether each watch below and there respective turns at 6 PM took in the topgallant sails and Stunsails at 7 P M Double reeft the topsails hailed by heading of shore middle and latter part fine wether at 4 A M Rep of running down betwext Morry Jog and Mohee at 12 A M Came to ancor in Mohee Rodstead in 14 fathoms of Watter 60 fathoms of Chaine out all hands imployed in furling sails so Ends

Lying in Mohee Harbo

Courn	Winds

Remarks Tuesday 29 August

This day begins with fine and plesant wether lying in mohee harbour one watch on shore on Liberty at 7 P M the watch Came of middle and latter part fine and plesant wether lying in Mohee harbour one watch on Liberty and the rest imployed in stowing a way watter and getting Cast ready for watter so Ends

Lying in Mohee harbo

Ship Wm Thompson from New Bedford Lying

Remarks Wednesday 30th August
This day begins with moderate weth
lying to Lescar in Maui one watch
on Liberty the other watch imployed
in getting of potatoes middle
and latter part fine wether
at 7 A M one watch on liberty
and the rest imployed in
various duties 24 Hrs

This day begins Lying in Maui

Remarks

Remarks Thursday 31 August
This day begins with moderate weth
lying in Maui one watch on shore
on liberty and the rest imployed
in getting of potatoes at 6 P M the
watch imployed in gramining middle
and latter part fine wether at 7
A M one watch on liberty and
the rest imployed in various duties
24 Hrs

Discharged John Mich
John Maui
John Henry
Natives of Maui
one of the sandwich Islands

Lying in Maui

Remarks Friday 1 September
This day begins with moderate
wether one watch on liberty at 6 P M
the watch imployed in Getting of
potatoes and Onions and Bannanes
middle and latter part fine
wether at 7 A M one watch on
liberty and the rest imployed in
various duties 24 Hrs

Lying in Maui

at Ancor in Maui Alden J Ellis master

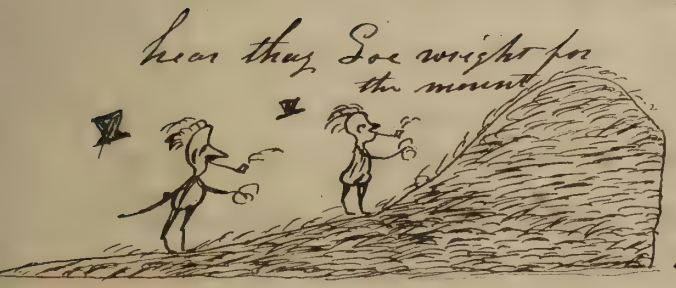
Saturday 2 September 1843

Thursday begins with moderate
wether one watch on liberty at 6
P m the watch came of middle
and latter part fine wether at 7 h m
one watch on liberty and the
other imployed in varies duties
so Duss

Lying in Maui

Remarks Sunday 3 September
This day begins with fine weth
lying in Maui on watch on lib
erty at 6 P m the watch came of
middle and latter part fine
wether at 7 h m one watch on
liberty and the rest imployed in
bottling of potatoes so Duss

Lying in Maui



Remarks Monday 4 September
This day begins with moderate
wether lying in Maui one watch
on liberty at 6 P m the watch came
of middle and latter part at 7 h m
one watch on liberty. This day
deserted from the Ship Wm Russell
Carpenter Robert Dalton Blacksmith

at anchor in Maui

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford Lying

Remarks Tuesday 5 September
Fine clear weather still at anchor all hands on board tarring rigging. Boats crew off and on fetching provisions &c &c.

Course Winds

Remarks Wednesday 6 September
Clear and fine all hands on board tarring rigging and a Boats crew backwards & forwards fetching recruits.

Remarks.

Remarks Thursday 7 September
Clear weather and fine lying at anchor all hands on board tarring rigging and getting ready for Sea.
This day shipped a boy R. of the name of Henry Smith.

anchor in Maui Alden F Ellis master.

Remarks Friday 8 Sept

This day stilt at anchor blowy hard from E & E all hands on board getting ready for Sea Shipped two men. One a Kanaka other from the Ship Armata of New London -

Names of the Men Shipped
Nathan Aldrich
John Hall (Kanaka)

Remarks Saturday 9 Sept

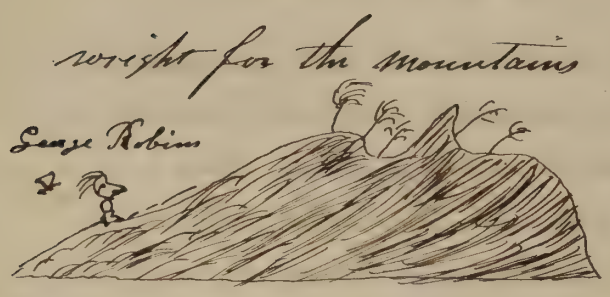
This day begins with strong winds from E.S.E at 4 A.M commenced heaving up the anchor and at 6 got under weigh for Oahu with strong trades. Richard Rushen discharged on account of illhealth took taken passage in the Ship Armatta of New London Capt Hull

This begins with strong winds from N.E. East

Remarks Sunday 10 Sept

This day begins with strong trades steering for Oahu at 2 P.M made Diamond Head at 3 P.M Capt went ashore on business and the ship lay off and on at 5 P.M boat returned Capt ashore. middle and latter part strong trades and clear with stood of shore at 8 tacked in shore at 8 A.M sent the boat in hauling of and on

Ships Wm Thompson from New Bedford bound



Remarks Munday 10th Sept

This day begins with brisk trades and fine wether lying of and on wahoo. at 6 P M the boat came of with the Captain Geoge Robins deserter shipped a nother man Geoge Brackram middle and latter part fine wether ship. laying of and on boat on shore

Lying of and on Wahoo

Remarks Tuesday 11th Sept

This day begin with moderate wether lying of and on wahoo at 5 P m the Capt came with one man that he shipped by the name of James Hall made sail steering to the suthard and westward had an auction of the Deserters clos sold at 73. dollars. At 4 A M made the Island of Atui - lay off and on for the Captain ashore on ot bus ness

Remarks Wednesday 12th Sept

This day strong trades lying off and on the Island of Atui the Captain ashore purchasing Hogs at 6 P M Capt returned made sail for the Island of Rekoua to purchase Yams at 10 A M boat went as the ont could not get returned at 11 P and made Sail to the S & W.

No Latitude obs

Recd on board 70 hogs small & lang.

Names of Sick
1 Boiled. Dislocated Sh de
2 Abcess wounded Ancle
Wm Remick Stoppage of Urine
Wm Paul (Cook) Diarrhea complaint

Towards the Equator Alden L Ellis master

Remarks Thursday 14th Sept

This day begins with strong trads and ruf wether one watch below and the rest imploya in varies duties at 5 P M singled reeft the fore and main topsail middle and latter part strong trads at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imploya in stowing away potatoes saw nothing thru 24 hours so Thos

Latt by obs 25. 11 N

names of Sick
J Borland dislocated
A Alveris wounded ancle
W Remmich Stoppage of urine
V Paul Cook lion complaint

Remarks Friday 15th Sept

This day begins with strong trads and ruf one watch below and the rest imploya in varies duties middle and latter part strong trads and squally wether at 10 A M cured away the touch of the mainsail at 7 P M one watch below and the rest imploya in varies duties saw nothing thru 24 hours so Thos

Latt by obs 25. 15 N

names of Sick
J Borland dislocated shoulder
A Alveris wounded ancle
W Remmich stoppage of urine
Victor Paul Cook lion complaint

Remarks Saturday 16th Sept

This day begins with strong trads and squally wether one watch below and the rest imploya in stowing away Potatoe and Onions at 5 P M took in Fore and mainsail spanker saw a spout just at Knight coodent make thim out what they was middle and latter part strong trads and squally wether at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imploya in varies duties at 8 A M on boat the Sick and boat another saw nothing thru 24 hours

Latt by observation 27. 11 N

Ship Wm. Thompson from New Bedford bound

Remarks Sunday 17 September 184[illegible]

This day begins with strong winds and squally wether one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties middle and latter part the same at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in ships duty and nothing more these 24 hours so Ends

Lat by obs 29.19 N

men sick
J Borland dislocated shoulder
A Alvers wounded ancle
William Remick stoppage of water
Victor Paul live complaint

Remarks Munday 18 sept

This day begins with strong winds and squally wether one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties middle and latter part the same at 7 P M saw a ship steering to the southward and westward at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in mending the fore topsail sail nothing more these 24 hours so Ends

men sick and of duty
J Borland dislocated shoulder
A Alvers wounded ancle
W Remick stoppage of water
Victor Paul live complaint

Lat by obs 31.10 N

Remarks Tuesday 19 Sept

This day begins with strong winds and squally with one watch below and the rest imployed in mending a fore topsail middle and latter part fresh breez with all drawing sail set at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in mending the fore topsail sail nothing more these 24 hours so Ends

men sick and of duty
J Borland dislocated shoulder
A Alvers wounded ancle
W Remick stoppage of water
Victor Paul live complaint

Lat by obs 32.15 N

towards the Equator Alden L Ellis maste

Remarks Wednesday 20 Sept

This day begins with brick trades and clear wether one watch below and the rest imploya in mending an old fore topsail at 5 P M Clewd up the decks middle and latter

Mun sick and of duty part fine wether at 7 A M one James Borlans dislocates sh watch below and the rest imploya A Alveris wounded and in mending an old fore topsail W Remich stopage of urin saw nothing then 24 hours so Inon Victor Paul livin complaint

Latt by Ob 33.16 N

Remarks Thursday 21 sept

This day begins with light trads and pleasant wether one watch below and the rest imploya in mending an old fore topsail at 5 P M Clewd up the decks

Mun sick and of duty middle and latter part fine

J Borlans dislocated shoulder wether at 7 A M one watch below

A Alveris wounded and the rest imploya in

W Remich stopage of urin mending fore topsail saw nothing then 24 hours so Inon

Victor Paul on duty

Latt by Ob 34.27 N

Remarks Friday 22 Sept

begins then 24 hours brisk trade and fine wether one watch below and the rest imploya in mending

Mun sick and of duty Fore topsail at 4 P M finished him

J Borland dislocated shoulder sent him a soft and bent him

A Alveris wounded and some setting up again middle

William Remich stopage of urin and latter part fine wether at 7 A M

one watch below and the rest imploya in setting up again saw nothing

then 24 hours

Latt by Ob 34.43 N

Ships Wm Thompson from the Sandwich

Remarks Saturday 22 Sept
this day begins with light breeze
and clear weather one watch below
and the rest employed in setting
sail and setting up rigging
middle and latter part fine
and pleasant weather at 7 A M
one watch below and the rest
employed in setting the sails
saw nothing these 24 hours &c

Lat by Obs 34.. 48 N

Mean sick and off duty
1 Boatsd dislocated shoulder
4 Alseins wounded under
W Remick stoppage of urine

Remarks Sunday 23d Sept
This day begins with light winds
and clear weather one watch below
and the rest employed in setting
the sails 5 P M cleared up the decks
middles and latter part
fine and pleasant weather one
watch below and the rest employed
in ships duty saw nothing these
24 hours

Lat by Obs 35. 2 N

Mean sick and off duty
1 Boatsd dislocated shoulder
4 Alseins wounded under
W Remick stoppage of urine

Remarks Monday 24th Sept
This day begins with moderate
weather one watch below and the
rest employed in ship duty middle
and latter part fine and pleasant
weather at 7 A M one watch below
at 8 A M on Lost the Mainsail
and Repaired them saw nothing
these 24 hours &c Imas

Lat by Obs 35.. 26 North

Comm Wine
EJN 112
"

Islands bound out on the Equator A J Ellis m

Remarks Tuesday 26 Sept
This day begins with light winds
and clear wether one watch below
and the rest imployed in mend
ing an old main topsail at 5
a m Cleared up the decks middle
and latter part fine wether
at 7 a m one watch below and
the rest imployed in mending
topsail at 11 a m an bent the
foresail and repaired him
saw nothing then 24 hours
Latt by obs 36. 3 N

men sick and of duty
I Borland dislocated Thos
A Alveris wounded and
William Remick on duty

Remarks Wedensday 27 Sept
This day begins with light winds
and Calm wether at 4 P m got
the sails down an bent the main
topsail and bent the old ones
bent the foresail Cleared up the
decks middle and latter part
Calm at 7 A m one watch below
and the rest imployed in fitting
the rigen wind sprung up from
the E N E saw nothing then 24
hours so much

men sick and of duty
I Borland dislocated shoulder
A Alveris wounded and

Latt by obs 35 . 45 N

Remarks Thursday 28 Sept
This day begins with light winds
from the E N E one watch below and
the rest imployed in getting out
water and fitting the rigen at 6 P m
Cleared up the decks middle and
latter part fine wether at 7 A m
one watch below and the rest imp
loyed in cleaning the iron work and
painting saw nothing then 24 hours

Comon wind
E N E

men sick and of duty
I Borland dislocated Shoulder
A Alveris wounded and

Latt by Observation 35 . 9 N

Ship Wm Thompson From the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Friday 29 September
This day begins with moderate
wether one watch below and the
rest imployed in scraping the
own work and painting Ship
middle and latter part fine
and pleasant wethes attended
with Calm one watch below
and the rest imployed in
painting ship saw nothing
then 24 hours so Pass

Mens sick and of duty
1 Borland dislocated shoulder
1 Alveris wounded and

Latt by Ob 35 . 17 N.

Remarks Saturday 30 September
This day begin with Calm wether
one watch below and the rest imp
loyd in painting Ship at 6 P m
Clear up the decks middle and
latter part fine and plesant wether
one watch below and the rest im
ployd in painting Ship saw nothing
then 24 hours so Pass

Mens sick and wounded
1 Borland dislocated shoulder
1 Alveris wounded and

Latt by Ob 34 . 35

1st October

Remarks Sunday 30 September
This day begins with fine wether
one watch below and the rest im
ployd in painting Ship at 8 P m
Clear up the decks middle and
latter part fine and plesant
wether one watch below and
the rest imployd in ships duty
so Pass

Men of Duty
1 Borland dislocated shoulder
1 Alveris wounded and

Latt by Ob 33 . 20 N

bound. out On the Equador A. L Ellis master

Remarks Monday 20 October
This day begin with brisk winds
and squalley wether middle
and latter part the same
at 7 A M one watch below and
Nine sick and wounded the rest employed in various duties
J Borland dislocated sh Cooper to work stocking guns
A Meeres wounded and sick saw nothing these 24 hours
William R Norton sick so Ends
and of duty John Hawley
sick

Latt by obs 31 30 N

Remarks Tuesday 21 October
This day begins with strong
Winds from the E N E at 6 P M
Hauled up the decks middle and
latter part of days winds and
Nine sick and disenabled squalley wether at 7 P M one
J Borland dislocated sh watch below and the rest employed
A Meeres on duty in repairing a main top gallant sail
William R Norton mate ripped up and did get saw nothing
sick with a billious complaint these 24 hours so Ends
John Hawley on duty
Peter Hunicutt sick with
the tooth ake

Latt by observa 29 .. 26 N

Remarks Wednesday 22 October
This day begins with strong winds
and squalley wether at 4 P M
Nine sick and disenabled Hauled up the decks middle
James Borland dislocated sh and latter part fine and
pleasant wether one watch below
Wm R Norton sick and the rest employed in
with a billious compla fitting the rigin saw nothing
unt these 24 hours so Ends

Latt by obse

Ship Wm Thompson from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Thursday 5 October 1843
This day begins with strong
Winds and squalley our watch
below and the rest employed
in various duties middle
and Latter part strong
Winds from the SE at 7 P M
our watch below and
the rest employed in setting
the Trysail saw nothing this
24 hours

Latt 4 0 S

J Borland dislocated shoulder
John Hawley sick

Mate sick with a
billious Complaint

Remarks Friday 6 October
This day begins with strong
Winds and squalley our watch
below and the watch employed
at 8 P M Cleared up the decks
middle and Latter part
fresh gales Winds from the SE
at 7 A M our watch below and
the rest employed in setting
the Trysail saw nothing there
24 hours so ends

Latt by Obs 25 - 45

J Borland dislocated shoulder
John Hawley on duty

Mate on but was taken
down again

Remarks Saturday 7 October
This day begins with strong winds
and squalley weather at 6 P M
Cleared up the decks middle
and Latter part strong winds
at 7 A M our watch Below
and the rest employed in setting
the Trysail saw nothing there
24 hours so ends

Latt by Obs

J Borland dislocated shoulder

Mate off duty sick with
a billious Complaint

bound out on the Line A. J. Ellis mate

Remarks Sunday 8th October
This day begins with strong trads
and squalley wether one watch
below and the rest imployed in
fitting the rigen at 6 P m cleand
up the decks middle and latter
part Strong trade one watch below
and the rest imployed in ship
duty so Ends

men sick and of duty
J Borland dislocated sh
Francisco sporgeon sick

mate better and on duty

Latt by Ob 21° 33 N

Remarks Monday 9th October
This day begin with strong
trads and squalley wether
one watch below and the rest
imployed in varies duties
middle and latter part
the same at 7 a m one watch
below and the rest imployed
in fitting the rigen saw
nothing then 24 hours so Ends

men sick and of duty
J Borland dislocated
Rhode

Latt by Observation 19.45

Remarks Tuesday 10th October
This day begins with brisk trads
and cloudy wether one watch be
low and the rest imployed in
fitting the rigen middle and
latter part fine wether at 7 a m
one watch below and the rest
imployed in varies duties
saw nothing then 24 hours

men sick and of duty
J Borland dislocated sh
older

Latt by observa 17 59 N

Ships Wm Thompson from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Wednesday 11th October

This day begins with brisk
Winds with all drawing sail out
one watch below and the rest
imployed in varies duties
Men sick of duty
J Borland dislocated sh at 4 P m hook out after molasses
odor
and Codfish middle and latter
part strong winds and cloudy
wether at 7 A m one watch below
and the rest imployed in varies
duties saw nothing this 24 hours

Latt by obs 15° 59 N

Remarks Thursday 12th October

This day begins with strong winds
and overcast wether one watch
below and the rest imployed in
varies duties one watch below
and the rest imployed in
Men sick and dismd
J Borland dislocated sh
varies duties middle and
latter part fine and pleasant
wether one watch below and the
rest imployed in varies duties
saw nothing this 24 hours

Latt by obs 14. 16'

Remarks Friday 13th October

This day begins with fine and
pleasant wether one watch below
and the rest imployed in fitting
J Borland dislocated sh
the Pegin some platting sewing
odor
middle and latter part fine
wether at 7 A m one watch below
and the rest imployed in varies
duties saw a number shoals of
Cow fish and turnis a ruf

Latt by obs 12. 25 N

bound out on the line A E Edles master

Remarks Saturday 13th October
This day begins with light
Frgds and Clear wether one wat
ch below and the rest imployd
in varies duties middle and
latter part fine and plesant we
ther at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest imployed in
fitting the rigen and doing
other small jobs saw one sail
back then 24 hours so Enas

J Borland dislocated
sholder of duty

Latt by Obs 11.06 N

Remarked Sunday 14th Octo
begins then 24 hours brisk trades
and occasion a squal of rain
one watch below and the rest
imployed in fitting the rigen
middle and latter part strong
trads and squally wether each watc
below in their respective turnes
saw nothing then 24 hours

J Borland dislocated sh
older of duty

Latt by Observation 9.57 A

Remarks Monday 15th October
This day begins with light winds
from the Eastward the watch imployd
in varies duties at 6 P M Commenc
raining at 8 P M tacked to the Nor
East Equally wether middle and
latter part fine wether at 7 A M watch
below and the other watch imployd
in begins duties saw nothing then
24 hours so Enas

J Borland dislocated
sholder

Latt by Observation 9.0

Ship Wm Thompson of & from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 17 Oct
This day begins with squalls
and Calms Middle and
latter part the same made
and took in sail as acasion
required said nothing
then 24 hours

J Borland dislocated
Sholder

Lath 4 00 N 0hs

Remarks Wednesday 18 Oct
begins then 24 hours with
strong winds and squalls middle
and latter part the same
made and took in sail as
acasion required said nothing
then 24 hours

J Borland dislocated
Sholder

Lath 4 00 S. 9

Remarks Thursday 19 Oct
This day begin with strong winds
and squalls with all necessary
sail out middle and latter
part the same said nothing then
24 hours heading to the Eastward
so fraes

J Borland dislocation
Sholder

Lath 4 00 7. 21 N

bound for Sandwich Islands & the Line A.S. Ellis M

Remarks Friday 20th October
This day begins with brisk winds
from the E & E middle and
latter part the same with all
necessary sail on the ship, each
watch below in their respective
turns saw nothing these 24 hours
so true

J Borland dislocated
shoulder

Latt by Obs 7° 6 N

Remarks Saturday 21 Oct
This day begins with brisk
winds from the E & E middle
and latter part the same
at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest employed in setting
the rigging and doing other small
jobs saw nothing these 24 hours

J Borland dislocated
shoulder

Latt by Obs 6 53

Remarks Sunday 22nd October
This day begins with light winds
and clear weather middle and
latter part the same at 7 A M
one watch below and the rest
employed in ships duty saw noth-
ing these 24 hours so true

J Borland dislocated
shoulder

Latt by Obs 6.34 N

Ship Wm. Thompson. from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Monday 23 October

Commences these 24 hours fine and pleasant wether one watch below and the rest imployed in ships duty middle and latter part the same with all drawing sail out at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the regen Cooper to work repairing Cast some marking loom spunyarn saw a number peices of squid so Iruss

Latt by observation 5°.58

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Remarks Tuesday 24th October

This day begins with fine and pleasant wether steering to the southward and eastward one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties middle and latter part fine with each watch below in there respective turns the watch imployed in marking loom spun yarn some fitting the regen

Latt by Ob 4.49

J Borland dislocated Sholder
Victor Paul of duty

Remarks Wednesday 25th Oct

This day begins with fresh winds SE at 4 P M split the flying Gib sent him in and repaired him middle and latter part the same at 10 P M tacked ship at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties saw nothing then 24 hours

Latt by Ob 3.15

J Borland dislocated Sholder
Victor Paul sick with the Remedies

bound out on the Equator A. L. Ellis master

Remarks Thursday 26th October
Commences these 24 hours fine
and plesant wether one watch
below and the rest imployd
in varies duties middle and
latter part the same at 7 A M
one watch below and the rest
imployd in fitting the regen
and painting the boats over board
saw nothing the day

Lats & Obs 1° 30 N

Remarks Friday 27th October
This day begins with fine and
plesant wether one watch below
and the rest imployd in fitting
the regen black smith to work
at 5 P.M clear up the decks
J Borland a dislocated Sholder
middle and latter part fine
wether one watch below and
the rest imployd in fitting
the regen black smith to work
saw a number shoals of
Porpoises so Dus

Lats & Obs 10 mils South

Remarks Saturday 28th October
This day begins with fine and plesa
nt wether the watch imployd
in varies duties middle and latt
er part fine wether at 7 A M
J Boyland dislocated Sholder
one watch below and the rest
imployd in fitting the regen at
7 A M saw whales called there sperm
ac Whales at 8 A M lowerd the boats
they proved to be finback boats came
on board took up the boats one hoist
the main topgallant sail and hoist
a nother one so Dus

Lats & Obs 1° 17 South

Ships Wm Thompson from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Monday 29th Octo

This day begins with fine and
plesant with middle and
latter part the same Each
watch Below in their respect
ive turns saw a number shoal
s of porpoises so Ins

J Borland dislocated
Sholder
Victor Paul sick with
the Remitties

Latt by Observation 2. 18S

Remarks Monday 30th October

This day begins with fine and
plesant wether the watch imploy
in Baires duties Middle and
latter part fine wether at 6 P M
took in sail at 5 A M made all
sail at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest imploya in fitting
the rigen and doing other
small jobs so Ins

J Borland dislocated
Sholder
Victor Paul remitties

Latt by Observation 3. 35S

Remarks Tuesday 31st October

This day begins with fine and
plesant wether middle and latter
part the same each watch below in
their respective turns the watch imply
oya in stowing Cast in the fore hole
saw nothing these 24 hours

J Borland dislocated
Sholder
Victor Paul sick with
the remitties

Latt by Observation 3d 28 South

bound out on the Equater Alden J Ellis master

Remarks Wednesday 1st Nov

This day begin with fine wether
Stering to the SSW Thir watch imp.
loyd in varies duties at 6 P M took
the Topgallant Sails Flying Dike and
Spanker middle and latter part
fine wether saw a number
of finbacks the watch imp. loyd
in fitting the rigen and
doing other small jobs

Lat by Observation 7.17 S

J Borland dislocation
Sholder

Remarks Thursday 2d Novem

This day begins with fine wether
Stering SSW the watch imploya
in varies duties at 6 P M took in
said hailed to stering by to the
sothward and eastward middle
and latter part fine wether
at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest imploya in
Fitting the rigen saw nothing
these 24 hours

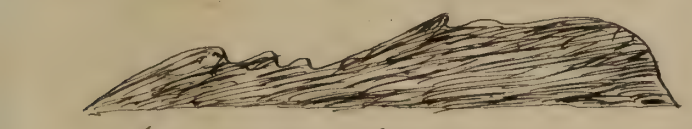
J Borland dislocation
Sholder

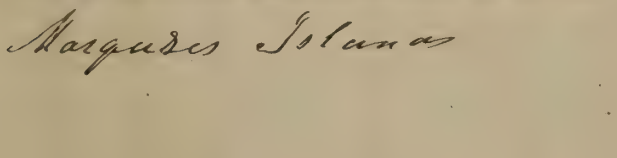
Lat by Observation 8.28 S

Remarks Friday 3d Novem

This day begins with moderate
wether one watch below and the
rest imploya in Fitting the rigen
middle and latter part the
same at 8 A M made the Marquas
Island Run in of the Island
went in with two boats at 5.30 P M
boats came off with some Hogs
and live stock &c &c

J Borland dislocation
Sholder





Marquses Islands

No Observation

Ship Wm. Thompson of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks Saturday 4th Nov

Commences Thes 24 hours fair with the occasionly squally at 530 PM boats came of with some Bonits and his stock took up the boats Laying of and on the Island at 7 A M the boats went in a trading at 11 A M boats came of with Bonits and bannanas nye in with the ship lowerd away the boats and towed her of got dinner.

James Borland dislocate Sholder

Lying of and on

Remarks Sunday 5th Novem

This day begins with moderate wether Lying of and on at 4 PM the boats came of with hogs and Bonits and bannanas made sail standing out the bay over towards Hoods island at 6 PM took in sail at 5 A M made all sail saw a number shoals of porpoises so Ends

Latt by Obs 8° 56 South

Remarks Monday 6 November

This day begins with fine wether standing over towards Hoods Island at 6 PM took in sail middle and latter part fine wether Stood in to domin sail so Ends

James Borland dislocated Sholder

Cruising of Hoods Island

off The Marquis Island A J Ellis master

Remarks Tuesday 7 Nov 1843

This day begins with moderate
weather at 1 P M went in with
the boats intire down each
at 6 the boats Came off with like
slooth middle and latter part
light winds and fine weather
at 6 A M went in with the
boats and traded for 5 bolales
at 11 A M the boat Came of Codee
with potatoes discharged the boats
and sent them in again
so Ends

Cruising

Remarks Wednesday 8 Nov

This day begin with fine weather
at 4 P M the boats Came of with
potatoes discharged the boats
shiped as man by the name of William
Hall braced fored stood out to sea
middle and latter part for on
wether one watch below unde
the rest imployed in fitting the
rigen stiring over board New boom
&c so Ends

I Boatswain dislocated shoulder Victor Paul sick with the rumatisk

Cruising round the Isl

Remarks Thursday 9 Nov

This day begins with fine
weather attended with light air
middle and latter part the same
one watch below and the rest
imployed in fitting the rigen
saw nothing there is known
so Ends

I Boatswain dislocated shoulder Victor Paul

Cruising

Ship Wm Thompson of New Bedford

Remarks Friday 10th Nov 1843
This day begins with moderate
wether steering out by Roatuagan
toward Roberts Island middle
and latter part the same
one watch below and the
rest imployed in various duties

J Borland dislocated
Sholder
Victor Paul reminds
us

Latt by Obs 8°.10 South

Remarks Saturday 11th Nov
This day begins with moderate
wether steering obs towards robert
Island at 6 P M took in sail
more rounds and headed off shore
middle and latter part fine
wether at 5 P M made all sail
steering in for Robert Island
getting all ready for going a
shore so ends

J Borland dislocation
Sholder
Victor Paul
Reminities

Latt by Obs 7°.58 S

Remarks Sunday 12th Nov
Commences these 24 hours fine
wether ~~middle~~ at 1 P M Went
in with two boat at 5.30 P M
the boat Came on board with
wood discharged the boats
braced forward the Main yard made
all sail middle and latter part
fine wther at 9 A M saw a reef
one watch below and the rest
imployed in Ships duty

J Borland dislocated
Sholder
Victor Paul
Reminities

Latt by Obs 7°.41 S

Proceedings of the Magnet A. J. Ellis

Remarks Monday 13th Nov 1843

This day begins with brisk winds and fair weather middle and latter part fore noon one watch below and the rest employed in setting the regular sea watches than 24 hours

Lat by obs 7° 20 S

J Bordens dislocated Shoulder Victor Paul Rematics

Remarks Tuesday 14th 1843

Commences then 24 hours brisk winds from the N½ middle and latter part the same at 6 P M took in the light sails at 7 P M one watch below and the rest employed in various duties saw nothing then 24 hours as usual

Lat by obs 5° 22

J Bordens dislocated Shoulder Victor Paul Rematics

Remarks Wednesday 15th Nov

This day begins with strong winds from the North East one watch below and the rest employed in setting the regular middle and latter part the same the watch employed in various duties saw nothing then 24 hours this ends this lonsome day

Lat by obs 3°. 42

J Bordens dislocated Shoulder Victor Paul Cook Rematicks

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Thursday 16th Nov

This day begins with strong Winds from NE middle and latter part the same at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in bracing and hoisting yards some falling the rigging and nothing else 24 hours

Lat & Ds 2.13 S

1 Boat and dislocation Sholder Victor Paul Cook Marquesas

Remarks Friday 17th Novem

This day begins with fine and pleasant weather, middle and latter part the same at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in setting the rigging and nothing else 24 hours

1 Boat and dislocation Sholder Victor Paul on duty

Lat & Ds 1.15 South

Remarks Saturday 18th Nov

Commences these 24 hours with fine weather middle and latt part fine weather at 6 P M took in sail at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in setting the rigging and doing other small jobs on board

Lat & Ds one mile North
0° - 1 Nat

Towards the Line — Alden L. Ebbs master

Remarks Sunday 19th Nov

This day begins with fair weather with all drawing sail out middle and Latter part the same each watch below in their respective turns imployed in setting the sails Boatsteerer dislocated Shoulder Seen nothing deal time a wash so Pass

Lat & obs 14 miles south

Remarks Monday 20th Nov

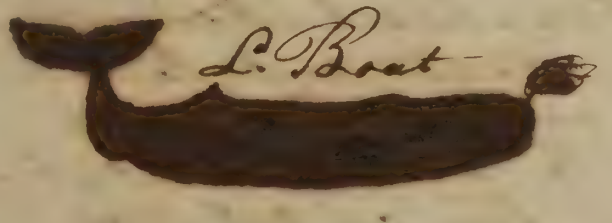
Begins these 24 hours with fair weather at 4 P M saw a shoal of Sperma whales at 5 lowered all the boats with out success boats came on board took up the boats shortened sail middle and latter part the same at 11 P M saw a shoal of Whales made all preparation for lowering 10 Pass

Lat & obs 00 · 41 S

Remarks Tuesday 21 Nov

This day begins with moderate weather at 1 P M lowered the boats the Larboard boat struck and killed at 3 P M took him a long keep of after the boats at 5 P M commenced cutting at 6·30 P M got three cuttings brasses fourd stood along for the other boats at 8. took up the boats at 5 A M Cleaning up the decks at 8 A M got the Coppers commenced boiling saw nothing these 24 hours

Boatsteerer dislocated Shoulder



Lat & obs 01 · 49 south

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Wednisday 22 Nov

this day begins with strong breezes and Cody wether the watch imployed in boiling out oil at 6 PM got three boiling shortened sail middle and latter part strong winds each watch below in their respective turns imployed in fitting the rigen

Latt by ds 41 miles south

J Borland dislocated Shoulder
William Brooks of duty with the Rumatic

Remarks Thrusday 23 Nov

These 24 hours began with strong winds and fine clear weather Ship under all necessary sail middle and latter part same Saw nothing this day

Lat by ds 37 miles North

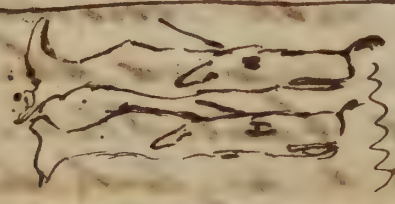
J Borland sick
W Brooks.

Remarks Friday 24 Nov

This day begins with strong winds and clear weather at 4 PM raised a shoal of Sperm whales lowered all 4 Boats ~~Boat~~ Boat struck and killed Two. Took them to the ship at 7 PM got the fluke chain round them and let them lie for the night at daylight hooked on to them cut them in by 9 AM and made sail to at 10 today

Lat 37 Miles Nor

Bow (W Stacey) ~~Keel~~ Boat boat



J Borland Sick
W Brooks do but has been in the boats.

Journals the Ship Alden E Ellis master

Saturday 25 Nov 1843

These 24 hours begin with strong winds and fine clear weather ship heads to SE - all hands on deck employed in boiling and other work middle part same sent to watch below at 7 o'clock saw no whales to day

J Borland sick

W Brooks do

Lat 7 mile North

Sunday 26 november

these 24 hours begins with strong winds and clear weather each watch below in their respective turns middle and part the same said nothing these 24 hours

J Borland Sick

W Brook do

Lath by obs 15 mile North

Remarks Monday 27 November commences these 24 hours with strong trade with top gallant sail in one watch below and the rest employed in setting the rigging middle and latter part same one watch below and the rest employed in various duties Carpenter to work making davits for a nother boat so Ends

J Borland sick

William Brooks do

Lat by obs 43 mile South

Ships Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Tuesday 28 Nov
This day begins with brisk winds and clear weather middle and latter part the same each watch below in three respective turns saw nothing this 24 hours

J Borland dislocation Shoulder

William Brooks Journal Keeper

Latt by Ob 24

Remarks Wednesday 29 Nov
This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather with all drawing sail west middle and latter part the same each watch below and the best employed in setting the sails saw nothing this 24 hours

J Borland dislocated Shoulders

Wm Brooks Journal Keeper

Latt by Ob 4 miles North

Remarks Thursday 30th Nov
This day begins with light winds with all drawing sail middle and latter part the same at 4 PM one watch below and the best employed in setting the sails setting sails for a native boat saw a shoal of Blackfish

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Wm Brooks Journal Keeper

Latt by Ob 25 North

Towards this time H. E. & H.s Commenced

Remarks Friday 1st Dec Last

Comm ences then 24 hours fine weather with all drawing
sail out middle and latter
part the same at 1 one watch
below and the rest employed
in setting the rigen and carry
ing other small jobs at 8 Pm
put out a new starboard boat
and put one on the starboard
bow Cranes so Ends

Latt & obs 47 North

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

William Brooks Carried down

Remarks Saturday 2 Dec Last

This day begins with fine
weather middle and latter p.t
the same each watch below
in their respective turns
the watch employed in vari
ous duties saw nothing than 24
hours ended

Latt & obs 100 Sou

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Wm Brooks Carried down

Remarks Sunday 3rd Dec Last

Commences thus 24 hours fine
and pleasant weather middle
and latter part the same at
8 & 12 one watch below and
the rest employed in ships duty
saw nothing than 24 hours
so Ends

Latt & obs 42 mids sou

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Wm Brooks Carried down

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Monday 4th Sept 184 Due

Commences thes 24 hours
strong winds and clear wetta
middle and latter part
the same at 7 h m one
watch below and the rest
employed in various duties
saw nothing thes 24 hours
so End

Lat S obs

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
William Brooks
Steward dessed

Remarks Tuesday 5th Sept 5 Due

This day begins with strong
trades and clear weather middle
and latter part the same strong
to the south one watch below
and the rest employed
fitting the rigging and doing
other small jobs so Ends

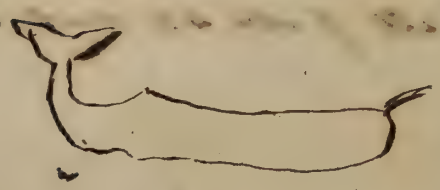
Lat S obs 3.21. 82 W Lg

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
W Brooks
Steward dessed

932

Remarks Wednesday 6 Sept Due

This day begins with strong
winds and clear weather at
10 A M raised a shoal of 30
sperm whales at 11 A M lowered
the boats at 11.30 A M struck
and killed him and dragged
a nother one, one was dragging
ment of to windward with
the shoal at 1 P M



Lat S obs 6° 00 South

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Wm Brooks
Steward dessed

Crusing on the Coast of St. Domingo Master

Remarks Thursday 7 Sept

This day begins with strong winds and ruf at 5 P M saw a shoal of whales at 5 30 P M lowerd the boats darted and struck three and missed an nother one first watch last Sholder middle and latter part the same at 7 d m commenced heaving saw nothing of

J Bostwick dislocated
Wm Brooks wounded
Dessous

Latt by obs 6. 15

Remarks Friday 8 Sept

This day begins with strong winds and ruf middle and latter part the same the watch employed in hoiling at 12 d m got three hoiling at 7 d m and struck Colours and the watch employed in various duties of the day

J Bostwick dislocated Sholder
W Brooks wounded
Dessous

Latt by obs 6. 56 S

Remarks Saturday 9 Sept

This day begins with more moderate one watch below and the watch employed in cleaning and nothing particular at 6 P M saw the Island Roberts is laied N E by E distance 5 or 6 leagues this middle and latter part the same at 6 d m kept her of from the Island getting Cast ready for watering

Roberts Island

Latt by obs 7. 48

Ships Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Dec

Remarks Sunday 10th Lat

This day begins with fine
with steering down for
Robert Island at 2.30 P M
hove to of the bay office the
East mout in with three
boat had five more to row
a way Henry Jones James Mather
Peter Hermsten George Jefs James
Hall middle and latter part
fine with at 8.30 A M went
on with tow boat at 12 A M
Came of with the raft
&c.

Roberts Island

J Borland dislocation
Shoulder

Wm Brooks severe
dissis

then they go weight for the mast

Dec

Remarks Monday 11th Lat

This day begins with light
loads and clear with all hands
imployed in hoisting in the
raft got the raft in more
ship made sail middle and
latter part fine with the watch
imployed in ships duty
saw nothing this 24 hours

J Borland dislocation
Shoulder

Wm Brook severe
dissis

Latt by obs 6.15 south

Dec

Remarks Tuesday 12th Lat

This day begins with strong trades
and clear with middle and
latter part the same at 7 A M
on watch below and the rest
imployed in their duties
saw nothing &c this

J Borland dislocation
Shoulder
William Brooks
severe dissis

Latt by obs 4° 27 south

Cruising on the Line A D Ellis master

Remarks Wednesday 13th Dec Latt

This day begins with strong trade middle and latter part the same at 7 P M on watch below and the rest imployed in repairing a boat nothing else 24 hours

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Wm Brooks General duties

Latt Lg Obs 2. 20 S

Remarks Thursday 14th Dec Latt

This day begins with strong trades middle and latter Part the same the watch imployed in mending sails saw nothing else 24 hours so much

J Borland dislocation Shoulder

Wm Brooks General duties

Latt Lg Obs 58 miles south

Remarks Friday 15th Dec Latt

This day begins with strong trade the watch imployed in mending and fore topsail at 6 P M took in sail middle and latter part the same at 7 P M on watch below and the rest imployed in mending the fore topsail so much

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Wm Brooks General duties

Latt Lg Obs 15 miles South

Ship Wm Thompson from the Marquesas Islands

Remarks Saturday 16th Dec
This day begins with Brisk
Gales the watch imployed in
mending an da fore topsail
at 6 P M Shortened sail midd
le and latter part fine wether
the watch imployed in setting
up the head rigen and staying
the mast saw nothing then
24 hours

J Borland dislocated
Sholder
Wm Brooks venn
real desise

Latt by Ds 57m South

Remarks Sunday 17th Dec
This day begins with fine and
plesant wether middle and Latte
part the same at 7 A M one
watch below and the rest imp
loya in ships duty saw nothing
then 24 hours so Much

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Wm Brooks venneal
disease

Latt by Ds 15 miles south

Remarks Monday 18th Dec
This day begins with fine wether
at 6 P M took in the topgallant
sails middle and latter part
fine wether one watch below
and the rest imployed in
setting up rigen saw nothing
then Seas

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Wm Brooks venneal
Disease

Latt by Ds 55 miles south

Crossing on the line A J Ellis master

Dec
Remarks Tuesday 19 Days

This day begins with fine weather the watch imployed in fitting the rigen at 6 P M took in the topgallant sails middle and latter part fine weather at 7 A M made all sail one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen so Ends

J Borland dislocated Shoulder
Wm Brooks brain erd Disease

Latt & Obs 31 mile south

Dec
Remarks Wednesday 20 Days

This day begins with fine weather at 6 P M took in topgallant sail middle and latter part fine weather at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen saw nothing then 24 hours so Ends

J Borland dislocated Shoulder
William Brashon
Duty
Francisco Algers
Pleurisy

Latt Obs 37 mile south

Remarks Thursday 21 Decem

This day begins with light winds one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen at 6 P M took in sail hauled to the wind with the larboard tack aboard middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A M brought out the main hatch stowing down oil stoving to the North and west saw nothing then 24 hours

J Borland dislocated Shoulder
Francis Algers
Pleurisy

Latt J Obs 1° 07 South

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Friday 22d December

This day begins with fine
wether one watch below
and the rest imployed in
fitting the rigen at 6 P M
shortened sail middle and
latter part fine wether at 8
A M made all sail on
the ship, the watch below
and the rest imployed in
fitting the rigen so mas

Latt by ob 1. 16 S

I Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Agus
Pluricy

Remarks Saturday 23d D.
This day begins with fine
wather with all drawing sail on
the ship, middle and latter
part the same at 7 A M one
watch below and the rest imp
loyed in fitting the rigen saw
nothing this 24 hours so

Latt by ob 2. 47 S

I Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Agus
Pluricy

Remarks Sunday 24th Decemb
This day begins with fine wether
the watch below the rest imp. l
oyed in ships duty at 6 P M took
in sail heading E to the North an
East middle and latter part
squally at 6 A M shook the reifs
out the topsails at 8 A M squally
Double reift the topsails at 12
A M the Island bore pas compss
south 36 miles of Latt

Latt by ob 3. 26 South

I Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Agus
Pluricy

Cruising on the Line A G Ellis master

Remarks Monday 25th Decemb
This day begins with light winds
and clear wether, middle and latt
part the same at 7 A M one watch
below and the rest imployed in
setting up shooks at 11 A M saw a
ship ahead so Ends

Latt 4 0 N 3. 35

Remarks Thursday 26th Decem
This day begins with light
winds and clear wether
at 4 P M spoak an English
Bark ranger Capt Dunn of Lond
42 mounts out with 1400 bls
Capt Ellis went on board
at 5 P M came on board —
braced forrd at 7 A M saw
the ship, a head one watch
below and the cooper to work
setting up shooks so Ends

Bark Ranger

Latt 4 0 N 3. 55

Remarks Wednesday 27th D
This day begins with fine wea
er the watch imployed in Pack
duties Cooper to work setting
up shooks at 4.30 P M Capt
Dunn came on board and spen
the eave middle and latter
part fine wether at 10 A M went
in with a boat a fishing
So Ends

J Bozlana distboat
Shoal on
Francisco Algers
Pilotboy

In company with
the bark Ranger
of London

Latt 4 0 N 3. 55 Lon

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Thursday 28 Decem
This day begins with fine and
plesant wether in company
with the ranger bout in after
fish at 5 P M bout came on
board with fish Capt Ellis went
on board of the ranger at 10
P M came on board braced full
stering to the Eastward middle
and latter part squals of rain
ranger in sight so do

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Algus
Pluricy

Lat 7 00 N 4.12 80

Remarks Friday 29 Decemb
This day begins with fine weth-
er Cooper to work setting up shooks
at 4 P M Capt Green came on
board at 10 Returned middle

Ranger

and latter part fine wether
stering to the suthard and East-
ward at 8 A M tacked to the
North and East one watch below
the Cooper to work repairing old
shooks so do

J Borland dislocation
Shoulder
Francisco Algus
Pluricy

Lat 7 00 N 4.02 0

Remarks Saturday 30 Dec
This day begins with fine and
plesant wether middle and
latter part the same at 7 A M
one watch below Cooper to work
setting up shooks the rest nine
employed in various duties
so do

J Borland dislocation
Sholdder
Francisco Algus
Pluricy

Lat 6 00 S 3. 30 South

Cruising off the Island of Mellon A. P. Ellis

Remarks Sunday 31st Dec
This day begins with fine
weather at 6 P M took in sail
heading to the North and fair
middle and latter part the
same at 5 A M made all sail
at 7 A M on watch below
and the rest employed in
baling water Cooper to work
repairing Shooks

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Hyes
Pluvig

Latt ♃ ♑ 2. 21 S

Remarks Monday 1 January
This day begins with pleasant
weather at 6 P M took in sail middle
and latter part fine weather
at 5 A M made all sail,
Cooper to work repairing old shooks
saw nothing this 24 hours

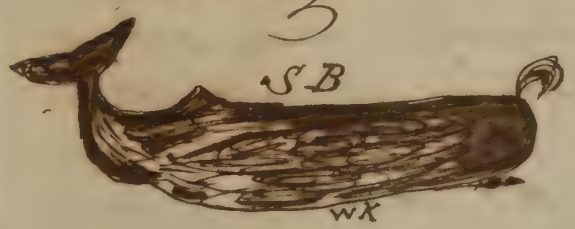
J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Alyes
Pluvig

Latt ♃ ♑ 2. 06 S

Remarks Tuesday 2d January
This day begins with fine weather
Cooper to work setting up shooks
at 6 P M shortened sail
middle and latter part fine.
weather at 7 A M saw a shoal
of Sperma Whales lowered down
the boats at 9 A M struck one
and killed him at 10 A M
took him along side
got breakfast Commenced cutting
so Endes

Latt ♃ ♑

J Borland dislocated
Shoulder
Francisco Alyes
Pluvig



Ships Wm. Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Wednesday 3d January
This day begins with strong breezes
all hands employed in cutting
out the body in saw a Sperm
Whale not fair from the ships
Lowered down the boats whale
proved the boats chased after
him at 4.30 P M gave up the
chase boats came on board
hoisted on the head took it in
Clear up the decks watch employed
in cutting up the blubber at 9 A M
Commenced boiling
Lat 4 0 S

Remarks Thursday 4 January
This day begins with strong breezes
all hands employed in boiling out
oil at 6 P M shortened sail
Wore ship steering to the North and
East middle and latter part
strong winds all hands employed
in boiling so Omas

Lat 4 0 S

Remarks Friday 5 January
This day begins with strong winds
all hands employed in boiling
out oil at 5.30 P M saw a shoal
of Sperm Whales lowered down
the boats at sunset struck one
and killed him at 5.30 P M took
him a long side took in sail
middle and latter part fine
weather at day light Vered ships
Commenced cutting at 10 got
them cutting all hands employed
in Clearing the decks so Omas

Lat 4 0 S 1.47 SOUTH

J Bostana dislocation
Sholder
Francis Ayers
Pluredy

J Bostana dislocation
Sholder
Francisco Ayers
Pluredy

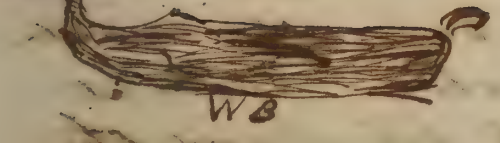
Cruising off Moldens Island H. I. Elliss master

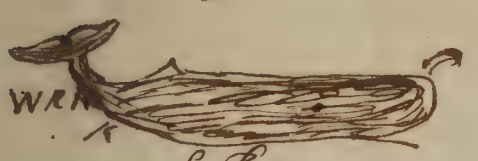
Remarks Saturday 6th January
This day begins with fine and
pleasant weather all hands employed
in boiling out oil middle and
latter part fine weather all hands
employed in boiling out oil
so ends

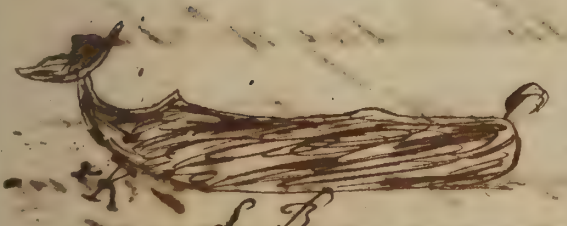
Latt 4 ds 1. 47

Remarks Sunday 7 January
This day begins with fine weather
at 4 P M saw a shoal of sperm
whales lowered down the boats west
boat struck and killed at 5 30 P M
took him a long side took in sail
keeping by the whale a 5 P M commenced cutting at 8 A M got them
cutting at 6 A M saw a nother
shoal of whale lowered down the
boats larboard boat struck and kill-
ed lar boat struck and got stove lost
her whale at 10 A M took him a long
side Commenced cutting No ds
at 12 A M got them cutting

James Portland
dislocated shoulder
Francisco Azores
on duty







J Portland dislocated
Shoulder

Remarks Monday 8 January
This day begins with fine weather
sperm Whales in sight at 12 P M
lowered the boats starboard boat
struck and drawed west boat
struck and drawed at 3 P M
larboard boat struck and killed
at 4 30 P M took him a long side
Commenced cutting at 5 30 P M
got them cutting all hands employed
in clearing up the decks middle
and latter part fine weather all
hands employed in boiling
so ends

Latt 4 ds 57 mils south

Ships Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Tuesday 9 January
This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in boiling at 7 A M set the watch middle and latter part fine with strong to the southward and Eastward at 2 P M got three boiling at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in Washing ship saw nothing this 24 hours

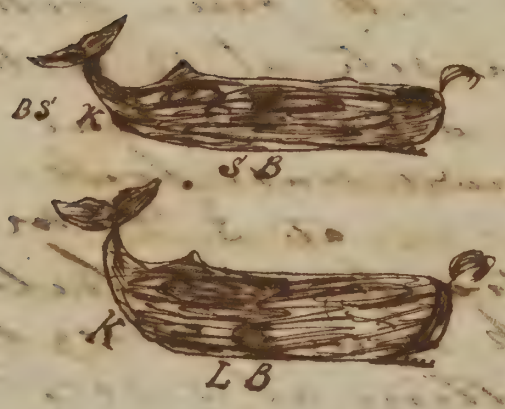
Lat by Ob 2.° 17 S

J Borland dislocated Shoulder

Remarks Wednesday 10th Jan
This day begins with moderate weather with all drawing sail set middle and latter part strong trades at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in Coopering oil saw nothing this 24 hours so Ends

Lat by Ob 2.57

J Borland dislocated Shoulder



Remarks Thursday 11th Jan
This day begins with strong breezes the watch employed in Coopering oil at 8 P M saw a shoal of sperm whales at 3 P M lowered and struck two and killed them at 6 P M took them along side took in sail at 5 A M commenced cutting at 9.30 A M got three cutting Clear up the decks commenced boiling steering by to the North and East so Ends

Lat by Ob

Crossing of Mordaunts Island A J Ellis master

Remarks Friday 12th January
This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in bending
stering to the North and East
middle and latter part fine
J Borland dislocated weather at 9 A M got three boats
Shoulder ing washed of Saw nothing
then 24 hours so Ends

Latt by Obs 23° 07 S

Remarks Saturday 13th Jan
Commences then 24 hours brisk
trades one watch below and the
rest employed in coopering oil
tackle ship stering by to the
J Borland dislocation south and East middle and
Shoulder latter part fine weather at 5 A M
Victor Paul sick and hook out the mainhatch all
of duty hands employed in stowing
down oil at 6 in more ship
stering to the North and East
so Ends

Latt by Obs 2. 44 S

Remarks Sunday 14th Jan
This day begins with fine weather
all hands employed in stowing
down oil at 6 P M Shifted
Middle and latter part fine
J Borland dislocation weather at 2 A M one watch employed
Shoulder in stowing down oil and the
Victor Paul Cook other below at 6 A M got three
sick with the rheumatic stowing down so Ends
pains
John S Holley
Billious Complaint

Latt by Obs 2. 52 Sou

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Monday 15th Jan

Commences these 24 hours light
trades & the watch below and
the rest employed in washing
ship middle and latter part
fine weather at 4 PM all hands
employed in cleaning ship
at 7 A M Cooper to work repairing
old Cast the rest employed in
their duties saw nothing this
24 hours so Ends

Lat by Ob 3.25 South

Men sick and off Duty

1 Portugee dislocated Shoulder
John S Hawley billious Complaint
Victor Paul rheumatic pains

Remarks Tuesday 16 Jan

This day begins with strong trades
and and cloudy within one watch
below and the rest employed
in knocking out the Lowerdeck
Cooper to work repairing old Cast
middle and latter part
strong winds at 7 A M one watch
below and the rest employed in
knocking out the lowerdeck after
old Chocks saw nothing this 24
hours

Lat by Ob 2° 22

1 Portugee dislocated Shoulder
John S Hawley billious Complaint
Victor Paul on duty

Remarks Wednesday 17th Jan

This day begins with strong
trades one watch below and
the rest employed in various
duties middle and latter part
strong winds and rugged
at 7 P M one watch below
and the rest employed in
various duties Cooper to work
setting up old Chocks

Lat by Ob 32 miles south

1 Portugee dislocated Shoulder
John S Hawley on duty

Cruising off Madeira Island A J Ellis master

Remarks Thursday 18 Jan
This day begins with strong
winds one watch below and
the rest imployed in various
duties Middle and last
part strong winds at 7 A M
J Bertrand dislocat one watch below and the
Shoulder rest imployed in Ships
duty Cooper to work mending
ing buckets saw an English
barque off the wether beam
steering to the South &c

Lat 7 Obs 2. 20 S

Remarks Friday 19 Jan
This day begins with strong
winds steering to the south
one watch below and the rest
imployed in various duties Cooper
to work mending buckets
Middle and latter part strong
winds at 7 A M one watch
below saw nothing else in
24 hours

Lat 7 Obs 3. 30 S

Remarks Saturday 20 Jan
This day begins with strong
winds one at 6 P M saw two
large whales to near Knight
to leave standing on the
southern tack middle and
latter part fine weather with
all drawing sail out at 7 A M
one watch below and the rest
imployed in various duties
Cooper to work mending
buckets so Mas

Lat 7. Obs 3. 27 South

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Remarks Sunday 21st Jan
This day begins with fine and pleasant wethr Cooper to work making trackers at 6 P M Clear up the decks middle and Latter part fine wethr at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in ships duty saw nothing this 24 hours so Ends

Latt by Ob 3.27 S

Remarks Monday 22d Jan
This day begins with fine wethr at 7 P M tacked ship steering to the south middle and latter part strong winds at 7 A M saw shoal of Sperm Whales lowered the boats and struck one at 10 A M took him along side got trackts Commenced cutting at 12 A M got them cutting made said commenced boiling so Ends

Latt by Ob 2.58 S

Remarks Tuesday 23d January
This day begins with strong winds all hands employed in boiling middle and latter part fine wethr all hands employed in boiling saw nothing this 24 hours so Ends

Latt by Ob 2.47 South

Extracts of Journal Belonging to Islands at E. Ellis mate

Remarks Wednesday 24 Jan
This day begins with strong
Winds middle and latter
part the same at 8 A M
on watch below and the
rest employed in various duties
Employ to work repairing old
Cast saw nothing this 24 hours
P. M. Same

Lat of Ob 3. 50 S

Remarks Thursday 25 Jan
This day begins with strong
winds middle and latter
part the same at 7 A M on
watch below and the rest employ
in various duties employ to
work repairing Cast and mending
Sundries P. M. Do

Lat of Ob 2. 22 S

Remarks Friday 26 January
This day begins with strong winds
at 4 P M set down the Rest mast
tacked ship, steering S to the
North [illegible] middle and latter
part strong winds and squally
Employ to work mending Breaker
mate mending a boat Saw nothing
all this 24 hours P. M. Same

Lat by Ob 2. 02 South

Ship Wm Thompson from Marquesas Islands

Victor Paul of duty with Rheumatick pain

Remarks Saturday 27 Jan
This day begin with strong winds and occasionly squalls of rain middle and latter part the same at 7 a m one watch below and the rest employed in Reefing a new mainsail so Ends

Lat Obs 2. 42 S

Victor Paul of duty with Rheumatick pains

Remarks Monday 28th Jan
This day begin with strong winds one watch below and the rest employed in bending a new Sail at 6 P m Sent a new fore sail middle and latter part squally weather one watch below and the rest employed in Ships duty saw nothing then 24 hours with all sail out Bating to windward so Ends

Lat Obs

Victor Paul Rheumatick Pains

Remarks Monday 29th Jan
This day begins with strong winds middle and latter part the same at 7 A M one watch below and the rest employed in various duties saw nothing then 24 hours so Ends

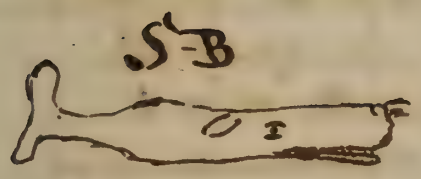
Lat Obs 4..

Cruising off Marldeis Island A. J. Ellis master

Remarks Tuesday 30 Jany

This day commences with fine clear weather middle part same latter part stele fine and clear at 10 a.m. raised a shoal of Sperm whales lowered three Boats the Starboard Boat Struck and killed one at 11 got him alongside. All hands whaling

Lat 4. 20 S.



Sick
Mr Baker
E Babbitt
Cook

Remarks Wednesday 31st Jany

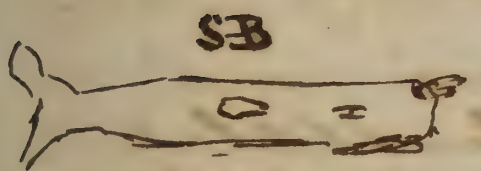
This day begins with fine weather a shoal whale alongside, at 3 PM the 2 absent Boats returned without success, hoisted them up and commenced cutting. finished the whale at 7.30 PM left the watch and began boiling all busy whaling. So ends.

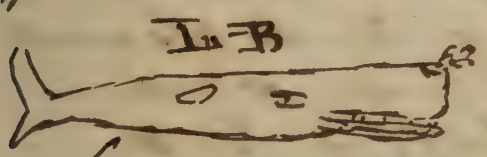
E Babbitt hurt severely by a blow from a rope and a fall.

Lat 4. 40 S

Sick
Mr Baker
E Babbitt
Cook.

Remarks Thursday 1st Feby





Sick
Mr Baker
E Babbitt
Cook on duty yam

Again fine clear weather all Hands engaged in whaling at 9. a.m. raised a shoal of whales lowered and the Starboard and Larboard Boat succeeded in taking two, got them alongside at 4 PM and cut one in. let the other lie for the night all hands busy whaling

Lat 4 20 S

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Friday 2 Feby

These 24 hours engaged in cutting the other whale, weather fine and clear smoked and by an to boil all hands engaged on whaling. & Cheerly cut his hand severely but remained on duty.

Sick
Mr Baker
& Babbit

Lat 3. 53 S

Remarks Saturday 3 Feby

This day begins with fine clear weather and moderate wind Shipsteady to SSE and E. at 6 P.M. Tacked ship to N.E. all hands busy boiling. Saw nothing

Sick
Mr Baker
& Babbit

Lat 4. 22 S

Remarks Sunday 4 Feby

These 24 hours begin with moderate weather at 8 P.M. finished boiling and cleaned up the decks at 9. 40 saw 2 Breaches kept off to the W but they were seen no more and the ship luffed to the wind again One watch below rest on deck

Sick
Mr Baker
& Babbit

Lat S

Cruising near the Equator Alden G Elkes Master

Remarks Monday 5 Feby

These 24 hours begin with squally weather all sail out Middle and latter part more moderate at 5 A.M. broke out the after hold ready for stowing down the oil all hands busy on deck. Saw no whales nor any thing in the shape of one. So ends.

Sick
W Baker
E Babbitt

Lat S

Remarks Tuesday 6 Feby

These 24 hours squally and now and then rain Ship heading to the E. at 1 PM commenced stowing down the oil all hands on deck busy. Middle and latter part of this day cloudy and squally. Saw no whales.

Sick
E Babbitt
W Baker.

Lat S

Remarks Wednesday 7 Feby

This day squally and cloudy Ship heading S S E and S E all hands busy on deck stowing down the remainder of the oil and hoisty up meat &c &c. Tacked Ship to N W. Saw no whales. W Baker resumed duty this day.

Sick
E Babbitt

Lat 4 55 S

Ships Wm. Thompson of and from N. Bedford

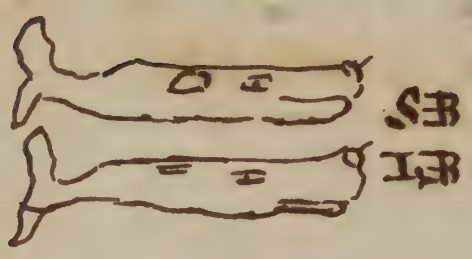
Remarks Thursday 8th Feby

These 24 hours begin with
strong Breezes and C. all necessary
Sail out Middle and Latter
part Same at 10 A M raised
whales lowered without success
Sick boats recalled and hoisted
& Babbit up more ships to at 7 P blowing
hard. So ends

Lat 4. 48 S

Remarks Friday 9th Feby

This day begins with Strong
Breezes at 12. 10 P M raised
whales on the Lee Beam lowered
and the Starboard and Larboard
Boat took one each. got the
Sick last whale alongside at 10 P M
& Babbit lay by them for the night. at daylight
hooked on to one and commenced
cutting finished them to at
12 A M.



Lat 4. 26 S.

Remarks Saturday 10th Feby

Again Squally and blowing
hard all hands engaged in
Sick & Babbitt whaling commenced boiling
at 2 P M and continued all
day. Saw no whales. Double
reefed topsails in the Ship.

So ends

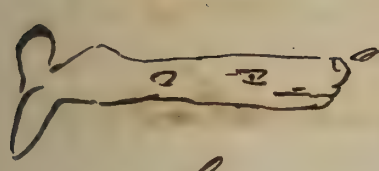
Lat 4. 47 S.

cruising near the Equator Alden S Ellis Master

Remarks Sunday 11 Feby

Blowing hard at 4 P M raised whales lowered two boats and afterwards a third Starboard Boat Struck and Killed one took him alongside at 7 P M and lay by him for the night. At daylight commenced cutting finished at 11 A M braced forward to S E Sounds.

Lat 5. 0. South



Sick
E Babbett

Remarks Monday 12 Feburary
Thes 24 hours begins with strong winds all hands employed in boiling middle and latter part the same string to the North and East at 7 A M all hands employed in boiling saw nothing these 24 hours 20 Sperm

Sick
E Babbett

Latt by obs 3.51 S

Remarks Tuesday 13th Feburary
Commences these 24 hours strong winds string to the southward and Eastward middle and latter part more moderate at 4 A M one watch below and the rest employed in getting a fore topsail ready for bracing, at 12 A M on bent the fore topsail and bring a sail one saw nothing these 24 hours

Sick
E Babbett

Latt by obs 4.14 South

Ship Wm Thompson of and from N. Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 14th Feb

Sick
E Babbett

begins this 24 hours with fine
weather one watch below and the
rest imployed in fitching a main
topsail at 4 P M lost the main
topsail middle and latter part
fine weather saw nothing this 24
hours so Mas

Lat & Observation

Remarks Thursday 15th Feb

These 24 hours begins with stormy
Wind middle and latter part
the same at 4 P M saw a shoal of
small whales lowered the boats and
struck to all three boats Starboard boat
drew Larboard and went Killed at 5 P M
took them a long side kept by them
at 5-30 P M commenced cutting
lost on the whales from a long side
at 7 P M got three cutting so Mas

Lost from a long side

Lat & Obs

Remarks Friday 16th Feb

These 24 hours begins with fine wet
er with strong breezes Clued up the Lobs
at 8 A saw a shoal of sperm whales
of the Larboard quarter going to windward
made Sail at 10.30 A M lowered the boats
with out success boats came on board
at 4 hours imployed in chasing the sperm
whales to windward so Mas

Lat & Obs

Crossing near the Equator A L Ellis master

Remarks Saturday 17th Feb

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at 4 P M lowered the boats at 4.30 P M waste boat struck and killed at 5.30 P M took him along side took in sail the watch employed in boiling at 8 A M got done boiling at 5.30 A M commenced cutting at 10 A M got done cutting all hands employed in clearing the decks &c &c

Lats & obs

Remarks Sunday 18th Feb

This day begins with strong winds all hands employed in boiling at 3 P M got done boiling at 9.30 P M lowered after a whale with out success whale went of to windward boats came on board. Tacked Ship to S E at 12 P M tacked to N by E and at 7 A M to S E So ends. Lat 4. 1 South

I B

Note.

At 11. 15 A M. Called W Brooks Mariner into the Cabin and requested him to Sign the Ships Articles - he refused to do so alledging as a reason that he came on board under the impression that he was to do duty for the cruise only and at its expiration be discharged at the next Port the Ship might

Remarks Monday 19th Feb

Proceed to. He admitted however that the Captain made no reply when he mentioned the fact to him at the time of his shipment. He was offered as good or even a better lay than the best seaman on board but stoutly he refused to sign. The said W Brooks was shipped at the Island of Dominica one of the Marquesas Groupe on the 8 Nov. 1844, and at his own request, he did not sign the Ships papers then as he said he wished the Captain to judge first his abilities and then regulate his lay or share accordingly.

The above is the statement made by W. Brooks

Sunday 18 February 1844

Wm R Norton } Witnesses
Joseph Parke }

Ship Wm Thompson of and from Newport Bedford

Remarks Monday 19 Feb
Thes 24 hours begins with strong winds and squally weather at 5 PM tacked ship Steering to the North and East at 6 PM called all hands to cooper oil and Otis Phillips disobade orders and dident come to work middle and latter part strong winds at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in setting up backstays saw nothing thes 24 h ours so Mas

Sick
Wm Tucker

Latt by obs 4. 49 South

Remarks Tuesday 20th Feb
This day begins with strong winds one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen at at 4 PM tacked to the North middle and latter part strong winds at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen saw nothing 24 hours so Mas

Sick
Wm Tucker Cooper
Bowel Complaint

Latt by obs 3°. 29 S

Remarks Wednesday 21 Feb
This day begins with strong winds one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen middle and latter part the same at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in fitting the rigen saw nothing at 12 A M tacked to the southward and Eastward so Mas

Sick
Wm Tucker

Latt by obs 1°. 43 S

Crossing near the Equator A. J. Ellis Master

Remarks Thursday 22nd Feb

This day begins with strong winds the watch imployd in fitting the rigging middle and latter part fine wether at 7 A M hook out the after hatch stowing down oil saw nothing these 24 hours so Ends

Sick
W. Father Cooper

Latt by Obs 52 miles south

Remarks Friday 23d Feb

This day begins with light winds all hands imployd in stowing down oil at 6 P M got three stowing down middle and latter part fine wether at 5 A M all hands imployd in washing ship at 8 A M got three watch below and the rest imployd in various duties saw nothing these 24 hours so Ends

Sick
Wm Father Cooper

Latt by Obs 31 miles N

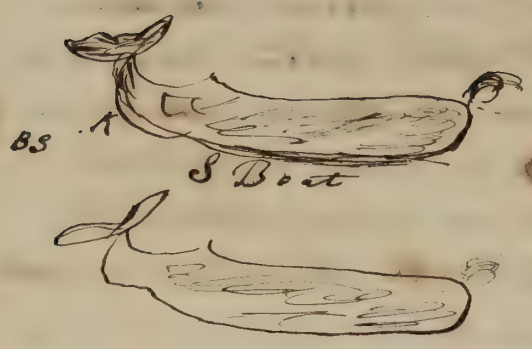
Remarks Saturday 24 Feb

This day begins with light winds and Squally one watch below and the rest imployd in Fitting the rigging Middle and latter part the same at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployd in mending a main topsail Squally made him up once got him away saw nothing these 24 hours

Cooper on duty

Latt by Obs 1° 49 N

Ships Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford



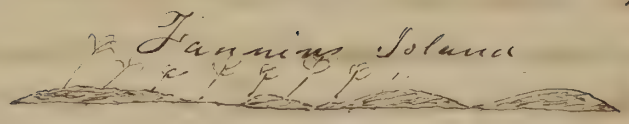
Remarks Sunday 25 Febuary
This day begins with squalley
weather one watch below and
the rest imployed in various duties
Middle and latter part squally
at 7 A M one watch below at 11
A M saw a shoal of sperm whales
lowered the boats and struck
two and killed so Much

Do do thru 24 hours

Remarks Monday 26 Feb.
thru 24 hours fine weather at 1.30 P M
Commenced cutting at 5 P M got
thru cutting made all sail Middle
and latter part fine weather at 6 P M
Commenced Boiling at 7 A M all
hands on deck saw nothing
24 hours so Much

Latt 4 obs 3 [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday 27 Feb
This day begins with strong trades
and squalley weather all hands imployed
in boiling at 4 P M saw Fanning
Island at 11 P M got thru boiling
Middle and latter part squaley short
Sail out at at 8 A M Run in for the
land lowered two boats Capt went on shore
at 12 A M Came on board mistake the
place for the harbour two rugged to land
so Much



Latt 4 obs 3. 43 North

On the Passage to the Sandwich Islands 1822 Mar

Remarks Wednesday 28 Feb

This day begins with strong trades and squally kept of reef of two head the island at 2 P M capt went on shore at 5 P M the boats came on board with Hogsheads brased fore standing off shore at 2 A M tacked ship, standing in for the land at 9 A M got in of the harbour two boats went on shore with the rapt boat, imp, boys in fetching of wood and Hogsheads so Imo

Sick
Victor Paul Cook

Lat & obs 3° 42 N

Remarks Thursday 29th Feb

This day begins with strong trades and squally lying off and on the Island of Jannins Island at 4 P M Came off with a raft of water took in the water and stowed it down standing out to the S & with all sail out at at 6.30 P M took in the top gallant sails single reef the topsails middle and latter part strong winds and squally at 10 A M Carried away the flying Jebom sent it in clued away a nother so Imo

Sick
Victor Paul Cook

Lat & obs 3. 48

Remarks Friday 1st March

This day begins with strong winds and squally wether middle and latter part strong winds the watch imployed in sending out the flying Jebom fore sail in site at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in vario duties so Imo

Sick
Victor Paul Cook

Lat & obs 4

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday March 2

Commences these 24 hours
strong winds and squally
weather middle and latter
part the same at 6 P M tacked
to the south and East at 9 P M
tacked to the North at 1 A M
one watch below and the rest
employed in sounding, a topsail
vessel in sight saw nothing these
24 hours

Lat by Obs 6° 01 N

Lucien Pond on duty

Remarks Sunday March 3d
This day begins with strong
trades at 8 hands employed in
mending a main topsail
middle and latter part
strong winds at 1 A M one wa
tch below and the rest imp
loyed in keeping the Sabath
saw nothing these 24 hours
so Ends

Lat by Obs 6. 01 N

Remarks Monday March 4th
these 24 hours strong trades
and squally within middle and
latter part strong winds at 1 A M
one watch below and the rest
employed in mending a main
topsail saw nothing these 24 hours
so Ends

Lat by Observation 10° 2 N

on her Passage to the Sandwich Islands 1843

Remarks Tuesday March 5th

This day begins with strong
trades and squally with all
hands employed in mending
a maintopsail at 6 P M chance
up the decks. middle and latter
part strong winds at 7 P M
one watch below and the rest
employed in mending a
main topsail saw nothing
this 24 hours

Lat by ob 12° 22 N

Remarks Wednesday 6th March

This day begins with strong
trades and set all hands employed
in mending a main
topsail at 4 P M on bent the fore
topsail and bent a nother one
middle and latter part strong
trades at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest employed in
ding a foretopsail some fitting
the rigen saw nothing
this 24 hours so much

Sick
William Mann
Conacher

Latt by ob 15° 45 N

Remarks Thursday 7th March

This day begins with strong
trades and squally weather all
hands employed in mending
a fore topsail middle and latter
part more moderate at 7 A M
one watch below and the rest
employed in mending a fore
topsail some fitting the rigen
so much

Sick
Wm Mann Conacher

Latt by ob. 17° 06 N

Ship Wm Thompson of and from N Bedford

Remarks Friday 8th March

This day begins with light
trades and clear with all hands
imployed in mending a fore
topsail some fitting the rigen
and cleaning the ship work
at 5 A M took out the main
hatch way stowing down oil
saw nothing this 24 hours

Sick
William Mann

Latt by obs 18. 52 N

Remarks Saturday 9th March

This day begins with light trades
and clear with all hands imployed
in stowing down oil at 2 P M
got done stowing down washed
ship inside and latter part
light winds and squally at 7
A M one watch below and the
rest imployed in washing ship
saw nothing this 24 hours

William Mann on
duty

Latt by obs 20° 18 N

Remarks Sunday 10th March

This day begins with light trades
all hands imployed in fitting the
rigen and washing the ship out
side inside and latter part light
winds at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest imployed in keeping
the sabath saw nothing this 24 hours

No observation this 24 hours

on her Passage to the Sandwich Isl^ds Ellice

Remarks Monday 11^th March
This day begins with light winds and squally at 2 P M saw the Island Jarvis one of the sandwich Islas at 6 P M shortened sail laying off and on at 5 A M made all sail saw the island two points of the starboard bow Set 7 boats one with below and the rest imployd in various duties at 8 A M saw one hour 50 Mins

Latt S. Obs 21.52 N

Remarks Tuesday 12^th March
This day begins with brisk winds from the southward at 3 P M saw two ships in with the land at 5 P M bore down and spoke one ship of Sag Harbour and Daniel Webster of the same place middle and latter part light winds at 7 A M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats and got two at 11 A M took them a long side got ready for cutting 50 Mins

No Obs this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday 13^th March
This day begins with light winds all hands imployed in cutting at 4.30 P M got them cutting all hands imployed in Cutting away the Sperm Stowing of N 5 2 middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A M Commenced boiling 50 Mins

Latt S Obs

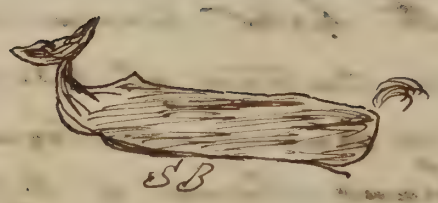
Ships Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarkes Thursday 14 March
This day begins with strong winds
all hands employed in boiling
at 11 PM got three boiling
middle and latter part
light winds with all drawing
Sail out at 7 A M Latched
so Emus

Latt ⅄ Ob 22. 24

Remarks Friday 15 March
This day begins with strong winds
steering to the North East middle
and latter part strong winds
at 7 A M saw a shoal of Sperm
Whales course the boats and chased
them to leeward Land in sight
so Emus

Latt ⅄ Ob 21. 48



Remarks Saturday 16 March
This day begins with fine weather
all hands employed in boiling
wright of the Island Maui middle
and latter part fine weather
all hands employed in boiling
so Emus

Latt ⅄ Ob

on her Passage to the Sandwich Isalas 18 Days

Remarks Sunday 17th March

This day begins with fine weather
at hands employed in boiling
middle and latter part fine
weather at 8 A M got done boiling
at 2 P M our watch below
and the rest employed in
keeping the sabath as Days

Lat 21.36 N

Remarks Munday 18th March

This day commences with fine
weather headed to S at daylight
commenced stowing down oil all
hands employed on deck so ends

Lat 21. 47 S

Remarks Tuesday 19 March

This day commences with fine weather
under easy sail all hands stowing
down oil finished at 5 P M and
cleared up decks for the night at
daylight made sail for Mawi
so ends standing in for the land.

No Latitude Obd

Ship Wm Thompson of and from ct Bedford

Remarks Wednesday 20th March

This day begins with fine weather all sail out heading for the Land at 3 PM came to anchor in Maui Roads in 19 Fathoms of water. Captain Ellis went ashore on business. So ends the Sea Log.

Remarks Thursday 21st March

Fine clear weather all hands busily engaged in breaking out for Bread casks to go ashore Sending down Top Gallant Yards, and other necessary ships work

Victor Paul sic

So ends.

Remarks Friday 22d March

This day begins with fine weather lying in Maui harbour all hands employed in painting ship Cooper setting up Shooks &c &c

Sick
Victor Paul Cook

Lying in Maui

lying at Anchor in Manii Roads A. J. Ellis Mr

Remarks Saturday 23d March
This day begins with light airs
and fine weather lying in Manii
all hands on shore at 6 P.M.
the amn came of s. Sea

Victor Pall sick

Lying in Manii

Remarks Sunday 24th March
This day begins with light winds
and clear with all hands employed
in stowing down water at 8 A.M.
went in with a raft
s. Seas

Lying in Manii

Remarks Munday 25 March
First part of them 24 hours fine
weather lying in Manii roads all
hands employed in stowing away
Water Coopers setting up shooks
s. Seas

Lying in Manii

Ships Wm Thompsson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday 26th mark 1844
These 24 hours begins with
fine weather lying in main
sail sta all hands imployed
in getting of water and stowing
it away Cooper setting up shocks
so Do

Lying in Main

Remarks Wednesday 27th March
These 24 hours fine weather lying
in main all hands imployed in
stowing away water and getting of
water Cooper setting up shocks
so Do

Discharged James Bolden so Do
under the Charge of
the Council

Lying in Main

Remarks Thursday 28th March
This day begins with fine weather
lying in main all hands imployed
in stowing away water some
pitting the rigen so Do

Lying in Main

lying in Manei Rodsteas A E Ellis maste

Remarks Friday 29th March
This day begins with fine
weather lying in Manei one
watch on liberty and the rest
employed in stowing away
water at 6 PM on the liberty
men came off so Ended

Sick
Victor Paul

Lying in Manei

Remarks Saturday 30th March
This day begins with fine weth
er all hands on shore
at 6 P M all came on board
so Ended the day

Lying in Manei

Shipstown a white from
the Columbus of New london
Elias Crocker Boatsteer

Remarks Sunday 31 March
This day begins with fine weather
lying in Manei all one boats crew
on board and the rest on shore
on liberty so Ended

Lying in Manei

Ship Wm Thompson off and for on New Bedford

Remarks Monday April 1st

This day begins with fine weather one boat crew on shore on liberty and the rest employed in fitting the rigging and doing other small jobs

Lay in Maui

Remarks Tuesday April 2d

This day begins with fine weather lying in Maui all hands on board getting ready for sea getting of Potatoes and other things from the shore

Shipped five men three white men Samuel Parmer, Isacc George Charles H White, Marcus Ferdinand and two natives, Canot one of our men that run away from us at the Marquesas Islands Peter Hansen Conachas Bill Nick Peter Conachas since his absence we have taken 600 lbs of Spurm oil

Lying in Maui

Remarks Wednesday April 3d

So begins the sea Log

This day begins with all hands employed in getting ready for sea at 8 A M got under way at 10 employed in stowing the anchors found to Waihee 30 Miles Waihee in sight 30 Miles

Sick
Nick patrick

Lat by Obs 20.57

Lying in Mare Isolated A L Ellis master

Remark Thursday April 4th
This day begins with light winds
running down to Wake at 10
P m took Tower off Dimon head
at 3 A m left of for Wake
at 8 A m the Captain went on
shore at 11 A m the boat came
of with two lbs of sand and went
in again Lying of and on Wake

Lying off and on Wake

Remarks Friday April 5th
This day begins with fair weather
Lying off and on Wake the
Captain and boats crew on shore
at 6 P M Captain came of shipped two
Canakers Bill swain John Bolsterin of
W G Sh.1 under topsails and fore course

Sick
Simeon Poice

S. Seas

Remarks Saturday April 6th
This day begins with fair weather
Running for Attoy Wic middle
and latter part fair weather
at 7 A m saw Attoy Wic steering for
the Island saw nothing S. Seas

Lott of Do

Ship Wm Thompson Jr and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday April 7th

This day begins with strong winds Running for. atta wie at 3 P M Lying of an on Hauled Ray Captain Ellis went on shore with a boats Crew at 6 P M the boat Came of Capt Ellis on shore Lying of an on at 7 A M sent the boat in

Sick
Simuel Price

Lying of an on Attaway

Remarks Monday April 8

This day begins with strong winds Lying off an on Attawie Captain on shore a trading at 6 P M the boat Came off with hogs Made sail steering N & by middle and latter part strong winds at 8 A M took in the waste boat and sent a nother one out at 9 A M repairing an old fore topsail saw nothing them 24 hours same

Simuel Price on duty

Latt by ob 24. 16 N

Remarks Tuesday April 9th

This day begins with strong winds on watch below and the most imployed in mending a fore topsail some fitting the cutting Blocks straps sheath and latter part fine weather same nothing then 24 hours

Same

Latt by ob 27:00

Bound the North West Coast A. J. Ellis master

Remarks Wednesday April 10th
This day begins with light trades and fine weather at 5 P M hove to for Showers and Clost reefs at 6 P M Closed up the decks middle and latter part fine weather at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in mending the main Spencer some fitting the rigen and doing other small jobs
So Ends

Lat by Ob 29. 05

Remarks Thursday April 11th
This day begins with light trades and fine weather one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties some mending the main spencer some fixing the fore Cabose some fitting the rigen middle and latter part wind shifting to the North and west hove the Ship to under Clost reefe main topsail fore Course and Spencer at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in fixing the fore Cabose saw nothing So Ends

Sick
Otis Phillips

Lat by Ob 29. 39 N

Remarks Friday April 12th
This day begins with strong winds from the North middle and latter part the same at 10 A M more moderate set the Fore and main topsail Clost reefe the watch imployed in fixing all lashings and other small jobs So Ends

Otis Phillips on duty

Lat by Ob No Ob

Ship Wm. Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday April 13th 186

This day begin with more moderate
one watch below and the rest imp.
loyed in various duties
middle and latter part
more moderate at 5 P M made
sail a occasion required one watch
below and the rest imployed in
mending an did mainsail and
nothing then of note so Ends

Latt by do 30. 08 N

Remarks Sunday April 14th

This day begin with more moderate
made sail as occasion required
on watch below and the rest imployed
in mending an. did mainsail
Middle and latter part fine
wether at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest imployed in keeping
the sabath saw a number of finbacks
so Ends

Latt by observation 30 = 47 N

Remarks Monday April 15th

This day begins with light winds
from the North and East at 3 P M
saw a ships one point of the starboard
bow standing to the North and west
Middle and latter part fine
wether at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest imployed in mending
sails at 11 A M bent a foresail at 12
on bent the fore topsail and bent a
nother one so Ends

Latt by observation 31. 21 N

towards N W Coast of America A J Ellis master

Remarks Tuesday April 16th
This day begins with fair weather
one watch below and the rest employ
ed in mending sails at 2 P M
kept the mainsail at 3 P M on beat
the maintopsail and beat a watch
on middle and latter part
light winds one watch below
and the rest employed in
various duties so Ends

Latt by Ob 31.42 N

Remarks Wednesday April 17th
This day begins with strong
winds one watch below and the
other watch employed in setting
the reefs middle and latter
part strong winds from the south
West at 7 A M one watch below
and the rest employed in setting
the reefs and doing other
duties so Ends

Latt by Ob 33.51 N

Remarks Thursday April 18th
This day begins with strong winds
under single reef topsails
the watch employed in various
duties middle and latter part
strong winds at 7 A M one watch
below and the rest employed in
mending an old Silk all drawing
sail on the ship so Ends

Latt by Ob 36.19 N

Ships Wm Thompson off and from New. Bedford

Remarks Friday April 19th

This day begins with strong winds from the south and west one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties one setting the sigue middle and latter part more moderate at ½ 4 P M one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties sent down the main top gallant sails and put a new first on it

Latt by Ob 38.55 N

Obs Phillips.

This day found Charles White Walked away below while all hands at work on deck I called him up and afterwards the Capt gave him a scolding and told him not to be sitting of the like again

Remarks Saturday April 20th

This day begins with strong winds from the south and west the watch imployed in various duties middle and latter part the same at ½ 4 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties Capn to work marking brackers and nothing then 24 hours

Latt by Ob 41=18 N

mr. Baker sick with the rematicks in the head

Remarks Sunday April 21st

This day begins with strong wind from the south and west the watch imployed in ship duty middle and latter part wind shifted to the S & and raing at ½ 4 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in keeping the sabatch as mus

Latt by Ob 42.58 N

towards the N West Coast of America A J Ellis
mast

Remarks Monday April 22d

This day begins with strong winds from the S & one watch below and the rest employed in ship duty at 3 P M saw a right whale and calf with her mouth and latter part showing wind at 7 P M one watch employed in heavy duties
ended

Lat

Remarks Tuesday April 23d

This day begins with strong winds from the North and west the watch employed in ships duty middle and latter part more moderate made sail as occasion required at 7 P M one watch below and the rest employed in getting every thing ready for whaleing &c

Ended

No Observation this 24 hrs

Remarks Wednesday April 24

This day begins with more moderate with a heavy swell on middle and latter part the same made sail as occasion required at 9 A M saw a right whale and calf with her lowered down the boats and after her &c &c

Lat & Obs 45.51

Ship Wm Thompson off Java on from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday April 25

This day begins with moderate at 2 P M struck the Cow at 5 P M got him dead ship two leagues to miles off at 4 P M took him a long side line pointed west and hooked on to him again took him a long side and pointed a gain blowing on west and hooked on to him a gain succeeded in getting him fast all hands went below for two hours turned out & set breakfast hooked on all hands employed in Cutting so Ends

X

Bullott boat steerer sick and off

Remarks Friday April 26

This day begins with strong winds all hands employed in Cutting at 12 P M got three Cutting Stages Chaff watches Middle and latter part strong gales employed in Lashing ready to work cutting up Blanch so Ends

Charles White hove up with a mean crack on the ancle

Kirk patrick off duty with a Cut hand

Latt J obs 45. 01 N

Remarks Saturday April 27

This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in Cutting Middle and latter part moderate and nothing then ex hour

Charles White off duty below with a crack foot

Kirk patrick off duty with a cut hand

Latt J obs 45. 10 N

on the N W Coast of America & this waste

Remarks Sunday 28th April

This day begins with strong winds and a heavy Sea on one watch imployd in vairs duties Cooper Coopering cast middle and latter part strong winds and squ within one watch imploya in ship duty saw nothing then 24 hours

So Ruas

Lat by obs 45° 39

Charles White below with a crack on the foot

Kirk patrick off duty with a sore hand.

Remarks Monday 29 April

This day begins with strong winds from the south and west one watch imployd in tacking sails out the sail pen and puting them in the Cabin middle and latter part more moderate at 8 h m all hands imployd in tracking out the main hatch way on the Starboard side found the air leaking very bad

So Ruas

Lat by obs 46° 11 N

Charles White on duty
Kirk patrick on duty

Remarks Tuesday 30th April

Charles White seams to be the obstacy within on board the ship that he is putting and quarelling with more or less of the crew every day this afternoon John Hazel came aft and Complained of White beating him severly a bout the head and body which disabled him so much he was a blige to quit his duty and Go below the captain told White if he ever struck another man on board the ship William Thompson he would punish him severly all hands imployd in tracking out air and stowing down air saw nothing then 24 hours So Ruas

Lat 47° 02 N Long

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Sick
Baloth boatsteer

Mr Norton went down in the forecastle turning the men out thurs berths and Charles white told mr Norton that he had no besness down there mr Norton told him that he would log him and he told mr Norton that if he logged him tell he had ben on board this ship 9 weeks that he wonted make mr Norton pay for it

Remarks Wednesday May 1st
This day begins with fine weather all hands imployed in bracking out the oil and coopering it at 6 P m Clear at the decks middle and latter part moderate at 5 a m all hands imployed in bracking out the fore hole in the larboard side and coopering the oil so over

No Observation

Sick
William Brooks of duty
Baloth boatsteer do
Simmel Price
Isaac George — do
John Hall cooper do

Remarks Thursday May 2d
This day begins with brisk winds all Hands imployed in stowing down oil in the fore hole at 6 P m got them middle and latter part Strong winds at 8 a m set double reift topsails on the ship at 9 a m took in the Sick head a cooper to fall of the Schoon towed a boat and got him took in the fore and main topsail blowing a gale from the south and East the watch imployed in scraping boat

So Lon

Lat by Obs 46.30

Sick
Isaac George
Simmel Price
Baloth boatsteer

William Brooks on duty

Remarks Friday May 3d
This day begins with strong gales and hazy weather one watch below and the rest imployed in veiling hole and scraping boat middle and latter part strong gales at 7 a m one watch below and the rest imployed in scraping boat and mending a stoving boat saw nothing this 24 hours

So Lon

Lat by Obs

Cruising of the N W Coast of America A D 1837 Most

Remarks Saturday May 4th

Sick
Baboth boatsteer

This day begins with strong Gales the watch imployd in reaping down and minding a stowing boat Middle and latter part more moderate at 7 A M made all sail steering to the N & one watch below and the rest imployd in doing Jobs a boat the regn took in the bow boat and put a mitten on out saw one fin back so Lnas

Lat by Obs 47. 58 N

Remarks Sunday May 5th

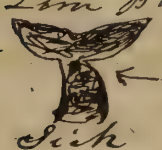
Sick
Baboth boatsteer

This day begins with light airs from the south and west the watch imployd in their duties on boat the Sick and Lost another at 6 P M took in sail steering to the N & Middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A M one watch below and the rest imployd in Ship. duty steering to the N & saw nothing so Lnas

Lat by Obs 48. 15 N

Remarks Monday May 6th

Sick
Francis Maloney
Carpenter



This day begins with light airs from the south steering to the N & at 1 P M saw a right whale ahead two miles & hoisted two boats at 2 P M starboard boat struck Lim Pantin a mitten boat struck and Pantin whale went off boats came on board at 6 P M took in sail Middle and latter part fine weather made all sail saw nothing them 24 hours the watch imployd in their duties so Lnas

Lat & obs 49. 40 N 0TH

Ships Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday May 1st

This day begins with strong winds from the south at 1 P M double reift the topsails at 3 P M took in the fore and main topsail at 4 P M took in the foresail and close reift the main hore two with the starboard tacks on board middle and latter part strong winds at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in stowing cast in turndecks saw nothing this 24 hours

Sick
Babbitt boatsteerer

Late ds 49.49

Remarks Wednesday May 8th

This day begins with with strong winds one watch below and the rest imployed in stowing cast bitweendecks at 3 P M spoke Ship on the western tack middle and latter part Foggy weather at 7 A M one watch below and the other watch imployed in stowing cast intweendecks saw nothing this 24 hours so Lmos

Sick
Babbitt Boatsteerer

Lo Observation this 24

Remarks Thursday May 9th

This day begins with foggy weather at 4 P M set the foresail breeze on at 6 P M spoke ship to the North and East took in the foresail middle and latter part strong winds at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in bracking out the lower hole after shooks and shooks heads saw nothing this 24 hours

Sick
Babbitt boatsteerer
Tennyson foremast hand

Late by observation

of the N W Coast of America A. J. Ellis Master

Remarks Friday May 10th

This day begins with strong winds one watch below and the rest imployed in getting up shooks out the lower hold Cooper to work setting up shooks middle and latter part strong winds Cooper setting up shooks heading on the southern tack saw nothing this 24 hours so Much

Sick
Babbitt boatsteer
Jerrington foremast hand

Latt by Ob 49. 45 N

Remarks Saturday May 11th

This day begins with strong winds one watch below and the rest imployed in setting up shooks middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A M made all sail one watch below and the rest imployed in stowing away water in two casks steering to the N W saw nothing this 24 hours so Much

Sick
Babbith boatsteer
Charles White
Jarington on duty

Latt by Observation

Remarks Sunday May 12th

This day begins with strong winds from the southward and westward one watch below and the rest imployed in stowing away water at 6 P M hove two under Close reef main topsail and spencer middle and latter part foggy and raining the watch below

Sick
Babbith boatsteer
Charles White
Jarington on duty

So Much

Latt by Obsn 50. 41 N

Ship Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Monday May 13th

Sick
Babbitt boatsteerer
Charles White
Carley Manuel Comacho

This day begins with foggy wether one watch below and the rest imployed in ships duty at 6 P M more ships middle and latter part thick foggy and light rains at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in varies duties Cooper to work on cask black smith to work saw nothing this 24 hours so Ends

No Americans this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday May 14th

Sick
Babbitt boatsteerer on duty
Charles White on duty
Carley Manuel off duty

This day begins with foggy wether one watch below and the rest imployed in varies duties Cooper to work on cask black smith to work blacksmithing at 6.30 P M hailed two the Northward East Middle and latter part strong winds from the south and west at 7 A M one watch below and the rest imployed in varies duties Cooper to work on Cask saw nothing this 24 hours

So Ends

Latt by obs 51. 23 N

Remarks Wednesday May 15th

Sick
Thirk patrick

This day begins with strong winds from the south and west the most imployed in varies duties middle and latter part more moderate at 8 A M made all sail steering to the North Cooper to work setting up shooks some setting the rigen saw nothing this 24 hours

Latt by d 52. 02 N

Cruising of the N W Coast of America & Islands

Remarks Thursday May 16th

This day begins with fine weather winds from the North and East one watch employed in Variation detached Compass work on East Island and latter part fine weather but very Cold at 8 A M unmoored sent one watch below and the other employed in ships duty Carpenter employed repairing boats 10 Men

Sick
Patrick foremast hand

Lat of Obs 52.35 N

Remarks Friday May 17th

This day begin with strong winds at 1 P M double reefed the topsails took in Sick and mainsail at 4 P M gale blowing took in fore and main topsails at 6 P M

Sick
Sick Patrick foremast hand

ships took in the foresail close reefed main topsail middle and latter part more moderate at 8 A M thick fog all hands below saw nothing then 24 hours 50 Miles

Lat Observation

Remarks Saturday May 18th

This day begins with light winds and a thick fog one watch below and the rest employed in ships duty middle and latter part foggy weather at 8 A M cleared up set the fore and main topsail saw a number of fishes round 50 Miles

Sick
Sick Patrick

Lat of Obs 52.02 N

Ships Wm Thompson off and from N Bedford

Remarks Sunday May 19th

This day begins with steady winds from the south and southwest by to the North and East middle and latter part more moderate set double reift topsail sew on finback the watch employed in mending about the decks to keep them selves warm So Ended

Sick — No observation this 24 hours
Kirk Patrick

Remarks Monday May 20th

This day begins with thick weather took in the fore and main topsails at 6 P M Clear of wind shifting to the SW middle and latter part wind shifting to the southward and eastward thick and foggy set the fore and main topsail and mainsail sew a finback so Ended

Late ℔ Obs 52. 46 N

Sick
Kirk patrick

Remarks Tuesday May 21st

This day begins with light winds from the southward and eastward thick fog at 4 P M Cleared up saw a Right whale four points of the larboard bow kept of for him at 4.30 P M lowered the boats with out success whale went of to windward boats came on board took up the boats at 8 P M took in all sail middle and latter part strong winds under double reift topsails at 5.30 A M struck saw two right whales lowered the starboard boat and row at 7 A M the boat struck lowered larboard boat went down and struck and killed him whale sunk Lost about two shot of line and when irons boats came on board hauled back but took for better

Late ℔ Obs 52.38 N

struck him

Cruising of the N.W Coast of America A.D. 1846

Sick
Kirk Patrick

Remarks Wednesday May 22d
This day begins with strong winds from the South west under double reift topsails at 3 P M saw two right whales two ranged to lower at 6 P M took in sail middle and latter part strong winds under close reift main topsail and foresail at 11 A M saw a ship of the Larboard quarter Carpen to work smacking Crackers so Ends

Latt 5 obs

Remarks Thursday May 23
This day begins with strong winds and ruf under close reift topsails middle and latter part more moderate at 4 30 A M made all sail at 7 A M saw a right whale bound down the starboard and larboard Boat with out success at 11 A M boat Came on board ship. in site to windward running down for us 10 Miles

Latt by obs

-Sick
Kirk Patrick on duty

Remarks Friday May 24th
This day begins with fine weather at 7 P M lowered the boat with out success boats Came on board struck the ship Tuskeen of Sagharbour 18 months out with 2000 lbs Capt Loudey Came on board spent the afternoon at 6 P M took in sail middle and latter part fine weather at 10 A M saw a ship four points of the starboard bow 10 Miles

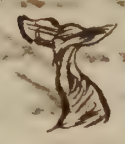
Tuskeen of Sagharbour

Latt 5 obs 58. 16

Ship Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford Cruising

Remarks Saturday May 26th

This day begins with strong winds at 2 P M lowered after a whale with out success boats came on board two ships in site a numbering a number of whales plenty whales in site middle and latter part strong winds from the North and East whales in site two ranged to lower a boat



Latt & Obs 53. 25

Remarks Sunday May 26th

This day begins with strong winds from the North and west plenty of whales in site two ranged to lower four ships in site at 7 P M weighed whales all round the ship at 4 A M made sail saw three weight whales lowered down the boats went boat struck at 10 A M took him a long side at 11 A M commenced cutting four ships in site so Dmas

Latt & Obs

Remarks Monday May 27

This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in cutting at 3 P M got three cutting lowered two boats after more whales with out success boats came on board the watch employed in boiling middle and latter part fine weather at 2 A M lowered two boats with out success boats came on board plenty of whales in site at 11 A M lowered the boats at 11.30 A M struck and drawed boats came on board so Dmas

Latt & Obs 53.. 40 N

of the N W Coast off America A J E master

Remarks Tuesday May 28th

This day begins with fine and pleasant
weather all hands imployed in boiling
whales all gone at 3 P M lowered two
boats struck and drawed boats came
on board took in sail middle and
latter part fine wether at 6 A M
lowered two boats with out success
boats came on board at 10 A M
lowered two boat with out success
boats came on board for ships in
site so Ends

Latt J Ns 53 ° 38 N

Remarks Wednesday May 29th

This day begins with fine wether
all hands imployed in boiling at
3 P M lowered two boats with out suc
cess boats came on board at 5 P M
lowered three boats larboard boat struck
and got stove boling in the short
warp drawed whale went of to wind
ward boats came on board at 6 30 P M
got three boling

Remarks Thursday May 30th

This day begins with fine wether all hands imployed in
boiling plenty of whales in site boats lowering with out success
Middle and latter part fine wether at 6 A M lowered for whales
with out succes boats came on board at 9 50 A M lowered again
at 10 A M struck and killed at 12 A M took him a long side
getting ready for cutting so Ends

Latt J Ns 56 ° 40 N

Ships Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Friday May 31st

This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in cutting in at 5 P M got three cutting sts the waist middle and latter part fine weather at 4 A M set the works to going all hands employed in boiling so Dmas at 8 P M lowered the boats waste boat stretch and got out in two with the whales flukes hurt the boatsteer uncle whale went of boat came on board

Lat ∫ ob 53.30 N.

Remarks Saturday June 1st

This day begins with strong winds from the North and East all hands employed in boiling at 1 P M sailed down the works blowing a gale from the North and East one watch below and the rest employed in cashing in middle and latter part Foggy at 12 A M got three boiling so Dmas

No observation these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday June 2nd

This day begins with foggy weather the watch employed in scraping boat at 7 P M got three scraping sheet of the decks got ready for stowing down middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A M all hands employed in stowing down sam fine ships in site plenty of finbacks round so Dmas

Lat ∫ ob 53.15 N

Cruising of the N. W Coast America A. D. Ellis

Remarks Monday June 3d

This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in stowing down oil at 7 P M got three strings down midnight and latter part foggy at 8 A M all hands employed in washing ship saw nothing this 24 hours

do Mas No Observation this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday June 4th

This day begins with fine and pleasant with one watch below and the rest employed in ship. duty spreading the boom about the decks to day at 4 P M the Cook and Bill smith got a fitting mr. stacy told bill smith to go aft and he told mr. stacy that he wouldnt and went down in the fore cabin and mr. Norton called him and told him to go aft and he told mr. Norton that he would go aft when he please mr. Norton struck him and he struck mr. Norton and mr. horton gave him a flogging and the Captain called him aft and told him that if he cast him again to insult any of his officers that he would punish him middle and latter part fine weather at 8 A M saw ships in sight at 8 A M spoak the Barque Brimanon at 11 A M lowered two boats with out success boats came on board standing on the western tack at 6 P M

do Mas Lat S ob 53° 28 N

Remarks Wednesday June 5th

This day begins with fine and plesant weather one watch below and the rest employed in ships duties at 2 P M lowered the boats with out success boats came on board standing on the western tack at 6 P M lowered the boats after three right whales whales passed the boats boats came on board took up the boats took in sail Middle and latter part fine weather and foggy weather at 8 A M lowered the boats after more whales with out success, boats came on board and took on board saw in fogg some after the boats came on board

Lat No observation this 24 hours

Ships Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Thursday June 6th

This day begins with light winds and fine wet at 2 PM lowered after a gam of sperm whales whales proceeded the boats boat came on board set in a thick fog middle and latter part fine weather at 4.30 PM lowered after whales whales went to windward boats came on board set in fog Cooper to work on cast

No observation three days

in lowering the boats the hoisting strap parted forced the mate in the stern the head went down in the water the mate fell from the after part of the boat and struck forced against the bow thought and hurt him very bad on the thy which caused him to keep below till his thy got better

Remarks Friday June 7th

This day begins with foggy weather one watch below and the rest employed in various duties Cooper to work on cast at 2 PM lowered after whales whales proceeded the boats waited at them no gams to far of whales went of to windward boats came on board at 6 PM took in said middle and latter part foggy weather at 4.30 AM Clear weather plenty of whales in site lowered down the boats starboard boat struck and got second away with to windward boat came on board took up the boats plenty of whales in site got breakfast and lowered again with out success boats came on board so ends

mate of duty with a lame leg Latt by observation 53.19
Long by Chro 159.12

Remarks Saturday June 8th

This day begins with fine weather plenty of whales in site boats lowering with out success middle and latter latter part fine weather at 8 AM lowered the boat starboard boat struck irons broke whale went of to windward boats came on board at 9 AM lowered waste boat struck whale run to windward cut the line boats came on board plenty of whales in site at 10 AM lowered the boats waste boat struck whale run to windward cut the line boats came on board fine luck this day so ends

Mate of day with a lame thy Latt by Obs 53.28

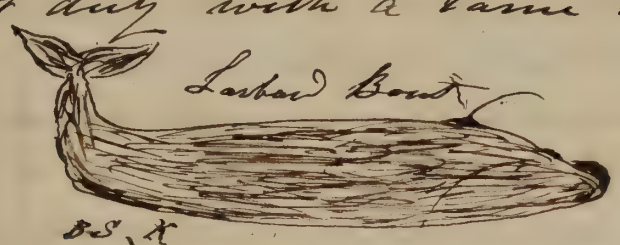
Cruising of the N W Coast of America A. J. E Master

Remarks Sunday June 9th

This day begins with fine weather plenty of whales in sight at 3 P M lowered the boats at 4 P M Larboard boat struck and [illegible] at 7 P M took him a long side thick fog at 8 A M commenced cutting at 11.50 A M got them Cutting ship in sight plenty of finbacks round all hands imployed in boiling

Mate of duty with a lame leg

Lat. J obs 53. 24 N



Remarks Monday June 10th

This day begins with fine weather all hands imployed in boiling air at 4 P M spoke the ship Caledonia of Stonington Capt Foresight 600 Bbls Capt Foresight came on board at 8 P M Capt Foresight went on board the watch imployed in boiling middle and latter part fine weather at 8 A M Starboard boat lowered with out success Came on board at 10 A M lowered the boats with out success boats came on board took up the boats all hands imployed in boiling

Mate of duty with a lame leg

Lat. J obs No obs at

Remarks Tuesday June 11th

This day begins with fine weather all hands imployed in boiling at 5 P M took in sail the watch imployed in boiling middle and latter part fine weather at 8 A M Starboard boat lowered with out success Came on board all hands imployed in cruising down two ships in sight saw whales to windward

So Ends

Lat. J obs No observation Lat a...

Ship Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday June 12th

This day begins with strong winds all hands employed in boiling and cutting in two ships in site after dinner to day Palmer came to the Capt with a kid half full of beef and asked the Capt if he thought there was enough for all hands, the Capt told him he did not know whether there was or not until they had eaten it up the Captain then asked him if he had been to dinner he said in part the Captain then told him to goe and finish Palmer refused to go and telling the Captain there was not meete enough for all hands at any rate says the Captain there appers to be enough for you so go and git your dinner Palmer told him he wanted enough for all hands the Captain told Palmer that he was talking with him and not with all hands and if all hands wanted more meete they should have it for they all know very well that it has been mi wish and allso my express order to the Cook and Steward to give them plenty to eat as a proof of it he has the Cook called at 3 oclock in the morning and coffee made and pot full hauled down to each mess the moment all hands are called at daylight in addision to their usual breakfast at 7 oclock the Captain then told Palmer to be off with him selfish and knot let him hear any more noise from him and when ever he have knot enough to eat to let the Captain know and he would give him more Palmer still talking and using unbecomeing and insulting language the Captain collared him and Palmer collared the Captain the Captain then asked him what he meant by yousing such language Palmer answer was that he ment what he said the Captain slapped his face three or fore times and both let go of each other the Captain then mentioned to Palmer of the abuse he had given the officers of the ship and if he the Captain had ever more complaints from them he would severely punish them

while the Captain was punishing Palmer Charles; white was heard to say that ever body struck him he would be the death of him he or it might be, we have more and caused more trouble in the ship then all the rest of the ships company all hands employed in boiling at 11 A M got done boiling saw no whales

then 24 hours so much

No observation this 24 hours

Cruising off the N W Coast of America A D Ellis

Remarks Thursday June 13th

This day begins with strong winds one watch below and the rest imployed in Running Down saw nothing this 24 hours Middle and Latter part thick and hazy wether at 4 P M Stowing down oil in the after hatch saw nothing this 24 hours so Ends

No Observation

Names of the Sick
Charles White
Peter Kenican
William Remmich
Edwd Crocker sore foot

Main below with a Lame Leg

Remarks Friday June 14th

This day begins with thick and hazy wether all hands imployed in Stowing down oil in the after hole at 8 P M got them Stowing down Togy wether middle and Latter part Togy wether one watch below and the rest imployed in vaires duties Cooper to work sitting up shooks saw nothing this 24 hours so Ends

No Observation this 24 hrs

Remarks Saturday June 15th

This day begins with light winds from the Eastward Togy wether Cooper to work sitting up shooks middle and Latter part thick within occasionaly Seen made sail two ships in site Cooper sitting up shooks saw nothing this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 53. 27 N

Ships Wm Thompson off and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday June 16th

This day begins with Fogy weather occasionaly clear one watch below and the rest imployed in various duties Cooper sitting up shooks at 3.30 P M spook the Barque George of Stonington Capt Williams 1300 bbls of Sit middle and latter part thick at 5 A M Clear

Sick up saw a barque steering to the N W at William Kennick 8 A M spook him same barque Peta Henican two more ships of the Lee Charles Mani comacher under short sail

George Stonington

A. Observation

Remarks Monday June 17th

This day begins with strong winds from the North and East three ships in site thick weather middle and latter part foggy at 5 A M Blacksmith and Cooper to work at 10 A M rose of and spook the Henry Lee of Sagharbour 6 Whales this season to ruged to gather braced post so Knas

Lats & do

Henry Lee of Sagharbour

Remarks Tuesday June 18th

This day begins with strong winds at 2 P M wind died set double reift topsails at 4 P M saw two right Whales at 4.30 P M lowered the boats Larboard boat struck whale sounded and drew the oars boat Came on board at 8 P M took in sail Mizzen and latter part foggy at 5 A M spook the ship Chelsey of New London with drew Capt Pots 6 whales this season another ship of the Lee thick foggy weather Blacksmith to work making rivets Cooper to work repairing da Cask so Knas

No Observation then 24 hours

Ships Chelsey New London

Cruising of the N W Coast of America & J Ellis master

Remarks Wednesday June 19th

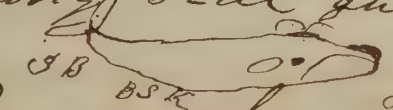
This day begins with foggy wether one watch below and the rest imployed in vairs duties Cooper to work Repairing old cast black Smith to work making rivets at 8 P M took in said Middle and Latter part foggy wether Cooper mending a boat black Smith to work himself a right whale a blowing foggy and Coodent Lower so Dus

Latt by Ob 53. 08 N

X

Remarks Thursday June 20th

This day begins with foggy wether one watch below and the rest imployed in vairs duties Cooper to work repearing a boat at 2 P M the Chace up at 4 P M saw two right whales & the Ice been lowerd the boats Larboard boat struck and the iron brook west boat struck the other soone the irons drew whale was lanced three or four times but no blud whale went of boats Came on board Charles White told Mr Norton that he wodent goe in the boat any more if he went in the morn at 4.30 A M made Sail saw Whales lowerd the boats Starboard boat struck and killed at 11.30 A M took him a long side got ready for cutting so Dus



No observation

Remarks Friday June 21st

This day begins with fine wether all hands imployed in cutting in at 5 P M got three cutting all hands imployed in cleaning the decks getting ready for boiling at 6 P M set the watch Middle and Latter part fine wether one watch imployed in boiling one ship in sight a whaling so Dus

Sick
Rich Patrick

No observation

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday June 22d

This day begins with fine weather one watch below and the rest employed in boiling at 2 P M saw a gam of wright whales a head four miles of at 4.30 P M lowered the boats struck two whales and killed them both at 5 took one a long side last of for the other whale at 6 P M took him a long side the watch employed in boiling at 4 A M blowing getting ready for Cutting blowing on the Fluke Chain parted and lost one from a long side where the other whale was and let him lay the watch employed in boiling & saving
Charles White Shedding below framing to be sick
but not sick but shedding

BB 830 KILLED

L B WAN KILLED

Remarks Sunday June 23d

This day begins with Strong winds laying by a whale and boiling, middle and latter part more moderate at 6 A M more ships and began to cut ships in site Lost two a boiling occasionaly foggy weather

Charles White framing to be sick shedding below whilst all the rest of the men to work Cutting in the whale

No Observation

Remarks Monday June 24th

This day begins with fine weather all hands employed in cutting in the Captains of the Ships Nathan P Palmer Came on board 12 mounts out with 22 shoot shot in foggy the Capt went on board at 3 P M got them cutting Stages up the decks middle and latter part fine weather all hands employed in boiling three or four ships in site so Ends

Lats by Observation

Cruising of the N W Coast of America &c &c &c

Remarks Tuesday June 25th

This day begins with fine weather at 8 P M Spoke the ship Comodore Preble of Lihn 22 months out with 1400 lbs in want of Provisions Capt Luddon came on board two more ships in site middle and latter part fine weather at 6 A M all hands imployed in stowing down oil in the fore hole

So Imus No obs attended

Remarks Wednesday June 26th

This day begins with fine weather all hands imployed in stowing down oil in the fore hole at 2 P M lowered the boats after two whales sighted and decent passes boats came on board at 3 P M lowered the Larboard boat with out success boat came on board saw a dead whale to windward went of after him whale proved to be good for nothing cut one iron out of him boat came on board took in sail at 4 P M all hands imployed in stowing down oil saw two Right whales blowing a gale from the North and East and raining heavy squalls

Lat by obs No obs

Remarks Thursday June 27th

This day begins with stowing Oils all hands imployed in stowing down at 6 P M got them stowing down clear up the decks middle and latter part stowing wings at 6 30 P M Spoke the Ship Henry Lee of Sagharbour at 8 A M had three squalls on

Lat by Obs 52.29 N
Long by Chron 162.45 W

Mr Norton put in irons for Misconduct and Disobedience Neglect of duty and using Saucy and indecent Language to the Capt this D

Ship W^m^ Thompson of and from N Bedford

Remarks Friday June th 28 1844

Frist of peste of duty

6 Amen of duty sick

the prist part of theas 24 hours prist gails from the S E and fogy latt part the same saw nothing to bee employed in ship duty

No abvation

Remarks Saturday June th 29

Mate of duty

Sixe men sick

the prist part of theas 24 hours moderate gails and fog from the the S E midle part fog

latter part prish gails with fog squalls saw three ships steering to the N E at 2 P M wore ship heading to the westward under cruising sail

no abvation

Remarks Sunday June th 30

Mate of duty

four men sick

the prist part of this 24 hours prish gails from the S E with fog ship steering to the eastward under cruising sail midle and latter part fogy at 6 P M shorten sail all hands imployed

No obsvation to depend on

Ship W^m Thompson of and from N. Bedford

Remark July the 1 Monday

mate of duty
three men sick

o the prist part of theas 24 hours
prisk gails and foggy at 5 P M maid sail
stairring to the N^d middle part foggy

laterpart the same spoke the ship
An mary an of saghanber shorten
sail heading to westward exc employed
in ship work no abvation

Remark Tuesday July th 2 1844

mate of duty
three men sick

prist prart of theas 24 hours, prisk
gails from the S S W with fog squalls
the midle part ship duble reifs heading to
the W at 12 I wore ship stud to S^d E

laterpart light breezes foggy and rany dark
Labard water all hands employed in ship
duty at 4 P M cleard up the decks halfpast
whathes ship heading to Southward

Latt by ob 53°30 N^o

Remarks Wednesday July th 3 1844

mate of duty

one man sick

first part of theas 24 hours moderate gails
with fog and rain ship barbard tacks on
aboard middle part calm thick and rany

laterpart strong breezes from thei W^d
at 4 P M maid sail stairring S at 8
at saw whals board struck and drawd
all hands emplayed in ship duty

Latt by ob 53:01 N

Ship W^m^ Thompson of and from N Bedford

Remarks Thrisday July th 4

Mate of duty

one man sick

all theas 24 hours frish breezes from the S ship heading to the nestward and at 10 AM tack ship heade to the eastward the m caterpant foggy all sail set all hands employed in ship duty

Remarks Freday July th 5

Mate of duty
three men sick

first pant of theas 24 hours frish gails from the S E with fog midle pant clear maidsail stairring to the S W at 10 AM wind hald to the nestand stand and tack aboard saw whales to to windward bair all hand employed in ship duty sending boat

Latt by ob 51:36 N

Remarks Saturday July th 6

Mate of duty
three men sick

the first pant of theas 24 hours strong gails fram W S W at 1 AM wore ship heading to the N W single reifs topsails and Sirk the midle and caterpant strong gales at 7 AM saw whales going faist to the N E saw a ship whalling to the winward at 12 spoke hur the Susan of New Bed all hands employed in ship duty No observation

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July th 7

mate of duty
two men sick

the first part of theas 24 hours strong gales from thi W S W at 6 P.M wore ship headed to the N W — later part strong winds and rain at 10 P.M I wore ship heading to the southward under short sail foggy

Remarks Monday July th 8

mate of duty

theas 24 hours plesant gales and foggy from the N W saw ship to the leward and saw whals to the windward to boar ang foggy at 4 A.M maid sail heading to the N W all thang hands employed in ship duty repairing boat

Latt 52 : 02 N

Remarks Tuesday July th 9

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light winds and fog from the S W ship under cruising sail saw nathing middle part foggy ship heading to the S

later part plesant breezes and foggy at 5 A.M stode three cask of oil at 11 A.M goat through and maid sail heading to the eastward saw nothing all hands employed in ship duty

Latt 52 : 03 N

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedf^d

Remarks Wednesday July th 10

Mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light
gasls and foggy from the S S E ship
heading to the E ward midle part
modrate geals and fog Laterpart clear
and calm at 7 A M saw several
finbacks at 8 foggy at 11 A M saw
whals board and chast whals gaing
past no obsvation all hands mak

Remarks Thirsday July th 11

Mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours ple
ant gasls with fog squalls at
1 P M struck kild at 4 tuk
him long side goat reddy for
cuting and set the whatch
midle frish breezes and clear at
4 P M comence cutting saw finbac
end of theas 24 hours is cutting

Remarks Friday July th 12

Mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours bi
plesant gails and clear wather
from the S W at 4 P M goat through
cuting cleard up deack comence
boilbing set the whatch the midle
part plesant wather at 7 A M
maid sail heading to the N E
all hands boilbing all tuk abroad

Latt 52:24 N

Ship Wm H Thompson of and from New Bed

Remarks Saturday July th 13

mate of duty
one man sick

first part of theas 24 hours lig
ht wind and pleasant from
the S E at 4 P M wore ship
heading to the S at 6 shorten
sail set the whatch the midle
part foggy laterpart fog ogr walls
all hands baill out nothing

Remarks Sunday July th 14

mate of duty
three men sick

first part of theas 24 hours strong
breezes from the N E with fog
ship heading to the S under short
sail bailling the midle part foggy
at 1 P M cowld down laterpart foggy
at 10 P M wore ship heading to the E
ward one whatch clearing wa forstair

No obvation

Remarks Monday July th 15

mate of duty
Edwards White sick
Samuel Palmer sick

first part of theas 24 hours light
breezes from thei S E with fog ogr
one whatch clearing out the steamedy
the midle and laterpart clear and
pleasant saw pinbacks ship heading
to the south all hands employed
staing down all three sick

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks on Tuesday July the 16

Mate of duty

Samuel Palmer sick
William Remick

o the first part of these 24 hours
light winds and pleasant from
S W ship heading to the S
the middle and latter part foggy
at 4 A M made sail and stode down
the remander of the oil all hands

Remark Wednesday July the 17

1st Mate of duty

William Remick
Samuel Palmer sick

the first part of these 24 hours
light breezes from the S W
Ship crossing sail heading
to the S E at 2 P M saw whales
board chase came on board foggy
middle part foggy last part clear
saw pinbacks steering to N E
all hands employed scraping
bone setup shaks

Remarks Thirsday July the 18

Mate of duty

William Remick

first part of these 24 hours fresh
breezes from the S W saw pinbacks
ship heading to the N W the
middle part foggy wind hald to N E
with strong gails and rainy at 6 P M set
fore and mizen topsails steering to
S W no obvration and no whales

Ship W. H. Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Friday July th 19

Mate of duty
William Rennick sick

first part of theas 24 hours pleasant gails and foggy from the S W at 7 P M shanten sail at 10 P M wind hald to N W with strong gails fore the forsail later part moderate at 5 A M maed sail saw finback whale employed seting up shrouds and mending chafe.

Remarks Saturday July th 20

Mate of duty
William Rennick sick

first part of theas 24 hours pleasant gails from the W middle part strong gails from the N W at 6 P M shanten sail blowing strong from the N E & all the laterpat strong gails winds hald to the S E laying tire on the starbard tack coast reifs main topsail and spenceers at 12 reift the fosail

No obvation

Sunday July the 21 1844

Mate of duty
W. Rennick sick
6 White sick
0 Philip sick
Fearington sick

Remarks on board all the first of theas 24 hours strong gails and heavy sea from the S laying tire heading to eastward at 1 P M set the forsail at 12 tuck in the reas bow boat punbd the forsail all the next part blowing strong from the S at 6 P M maid sail staining to E & N E all hand employed taking gear atter [illegible] goat a lunation

Latt 42-20 N Long 15-7 E

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Monday July the 22

mate of duty
6 Whit sck sick
6 Phillip sick

first part of theas 24 hours modarate gaels from the S ships dairring to the N crusering sail out at 2 P M got out the boo boat the laterpart strong gails s saw sa numbe finbacks ship unders crusering sail whitch employed in ship duty Latt 53:40 N

Remarks Tuesday July the 23

mate of duty
W Remick sick
6 White sick

first part of theas 24 hours strong gaels from the S W ship stering to S E at 6 P M shorten sail set the no whitch laterpart moderate at 5 A M s maid sail saw nathing o whitch employed in ship duty

Latt 52:22 N Long 155:04 W

Remarks Wednesday July the 24

mate of duty
W Remick sick
6 Whit sick

all the first part of theas 24 hours calm and plesant saw nathing at 6 P M shorten sail set the whitch at 5 A M maid sail stering to the S E at at 10 saw whales la and chase no fect o no ob

Ship W. Thompson of and from Newcastle

mate of duty
B Flanagan sick
W Remeck sick

Remarks Thursday July the 24
first part of theas 24 hours light
breezes from the S W saw whales
gowing past to Westward at 4 P M
board chase no sert came aboard
at 6 shorten sail middle part fresh
breezes and foggy from the S S W
laterpart blowing a geal from the S S W
and many heavy sea. no obsvation

mate of duty
W Smith sick
B Flanagen sick
W Remeck sick

Remarks Friday July the 25
first part of theas 24 hours strong
gales and foggy from the S W at 6 P M
tuken in the foresail close reift maintopsail
set apeneers heading to the S & the middle
part strong gale at 10 tuk in bow boat
laterpart the same whateh employed in
ship duty Latt 51: 40 N

mate of duty
W Remeck sick

Remark Saturday July the 26
all the first part of theas 24 hours strong
gales and heavy sea S W abying to at 5
P M set the forsail ship heading S
midle and laterpart part inderate breezes at
day-light mad sail at 5 A M saw whales gowing
past to the westand board chase came on
board the remainder part chasering whales
No obsation

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday July th 27

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light breezes and plesant wether at 1 P M saw whale board at 4 struck kild tuk him longside heard way forwarding set the watch midnight rany at fore P M comence cuting baterpart fine breezes and foggy

Remarks Monday July th 28

Mate of duty
F Wilbray sick

frist part of theas 24 hours fine breezes fram South fog at 3 P M gadt throw cuting cleared the deack comence boilling wone ship heading W midle and baterpart frish breezes and thick fog all hands employ boilling oil setting up shooks

Remarks Tuesday July th 29

mate of duty
Fo Wilbray sick

theas 24 hours comences with frish breezes and thick fog from S E midle and baterpart rain and fog at all hands boilling oil
No abreation

Ship W^m H Thompson of and from New Bedford

mate of duty
W^m Brooks sick

Remarks Wednesday July th 30
first part of theas 24 hours fresh
breezes and foggy from the S & E
at 7 P M could onon middle part fogg
later part fog all hand employed clearing
away for stowing down and cooperering
No abvation

Remarks Thursday August th 1 1844

mate of duty
W Brooks sick
Wm Farington sick

first part of theas 24 hours pleasand light
breezes with fog from the S & E ship under
short sail at 4 A M comence stowing down
with the later part foggy all hands employed
stowing down oil no obvation

mate of duty
Wm. Farington sick

Remarks Friday August th 2
first part of theas 24 hours light
breezes from the S & E with fog squalls
at 3 P M saw whales board chase
came on foggy came on board all the
middle and later part foggy at 10
A M got through stowing down rainy and foggy
No abvation

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

So Remarks Saturday August the 3

mate of duty
m. Fairington sick

first part of theas 24 hours moderate breezes from S E and thick weather by under shorten sail head in to E N E the midle and laterpart foggy and calm all hand employed in ship duty
No obsvation

Remarks Sunday August the 4

mate of duty
Marcus Fairington sick

first part of theas 24 hours light breezes and calm from S with fog at 3 P M spoke the ship Benjamin scrah of Warrin Capt Gifford three whales the laterpart foggy at 11 A M saw whales too foggy to lone ship undemaboat sail

Remarks monday August the 5

mate of duty
Marcus Fairington
Nathan Baldrich sick

first part of theas 24 hours moderate breezes and foggy from the S at 6 P M wore ship ship heading to the E S E midle and laterpart frish breezes from the S W at 8 A M set the mizen topsail all hands employed in ship duty No obsvation

Ship W.H. Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Tenday august th 6

mate of duty
Samuel Palmer sick
Nathen Aldrich sick

first part of theas 24 hours friah gales with fog sqwals from the S.S.W ship heading to the south middle and laterpart moderate at 5 A.M. mad sail sore ship heading N at 11 A.M saw whals lowerd and chase came onboard spoke ship Fanney of saghanber 3 months out 1300 all hands employed in whaleduty

Remarks Wednesday August th 7

mate of duty
Samuel Palmer sick
Nathen Aldrick sick

first part of theas 24 hours light breezes and calm pram the W saw nothing at 7 P.M shorten sail midle part calm laterpart light breezes from the N at 5 A.M maid sail at 10 A.M saw whal board and chast came on board kep of stering to the E.S.E tuk obvation
Latt 51:59 Long 154:01 W

Remarks Thrisday August the 8

mate of duty
Samuel Palmer sick
Nathen Aldrich

first part of theas 24 hours pleasant breezes with fog sqwals pram the N W at 2 P.M saw whals board chast came in fogy and came on board ship heading to S W at 6 P.M shorten sail at 5 A.M maid sail laterpart pleasant at 10 P.M saw whals board chase all the boats of whalising No obvation

Ship W^m H. Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Friday August 9

mate of duty
Samuel Palmer sick
Nalkin Aldrich sick

first part of theas 24 hours
moderate breezes and pleasant from
this Wall the boats of chaseing
whals at 5 P M struck panted
one boat mist at 6 came on board
hoisted the boats shorten sail
later part moderate at 5 A M maid
saw whals board chats came on board
all hands employed whaling
No obvation

Saturday August the 10

mate of duty
Samuel Palmer sick

first part of theas 24 hours
moderate breezes from the W S W
saw whals board chast no pect at 6
shorten sail heading to the southward
middle and later part fresh breezes
at 5 P M wore ship heading to
the nathiward took obvation
Lat^t 51:15 Long 153:42 W

Remarks Sunday August 11

mate of duty

first part of this day fresh breezs
from the W N W at midnight
moderate wore ship heading S W
middle part moderate at 5 P M mid sail
at 7 saw whals board chast came on
board all hands employed
in ship duty no obvation

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Monday August the 12-

mate of dut
Samuel Palmer sick

this day comences with the light breezes from the S W ship heading to S E at 3 P M saw whals board chast came on board starin to the eastward at 7 P M shorten sail midle and late upon strong breezes with fog squals at 10 saw whals board struck killed took him long side and wore ship no bostion

Remarks Tuesday August 13

mate of duty
Antone sick

first part of theas 24 frish gales from the S W at 2 P M comence cutting at 7 P M cash down to ruf to save the head midle part strong breezes later part more moderate whatch employed cutin blober no bostion

Remarks Wednesday August the 14

mate of duty
John Thomas sick
Isaac Jo George sick

first part of theas 24 hours frish breezes and foggy from the S W at 2 P M comence cuting at 6 got through cleared the decks set the whatch comence boiling the latter part frish gales ship heading to the S a whatch boiling oil

Ship W. H. Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Thirsday August the 15

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours prish gales and fogy from the S W bailing sail out middle and laterpart moderate at 10 A M saw a boat boord chast came in. foggy. came aboard all hands employed boilling no abnatian

Remarks Friday August the 16

mate of duty
John Thomas sick

first part of theas 24 hours light breezes and clear. from the S W at 5 P M wore ship heaving to S E middle and laterpart prish breezes and fogy at 5 A M could daun at 7 I sent the whatch boboo one whaten koopering oil ship under sailing sail. Latt 50° 05 N Long 105° 00 W

Remarks Saturdayt August the 17

mate of duty
John Thomas sick
Otis Phillip sick

first part of this day strong gales from the S W ship heading to the E ward whatch koopering oil middle part strong breezes and fogy laterpart more moderate at 5 A M maid sail comence stowing down staining to S E

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday August the 18

mate of duty

first part of these 24 hours strong gales from the S W & Cloudy at 6 P M shorten sail middle and Laterpart more moderate at 5 Am made sail steering S E at 11 A M spoke the ship Robert of New Bedford London all hands employed in ship duty

Remarks Monday August the 19

mate of duty

this day comenes with light breezes and plesant from the N W & N steering S S E in company with the Robert all sail set middle and Laterpart light breezes and fine wather saw nothing all hands employed stowing down sail and trying off Took Lunner obvation

Latt 46:01 by Ch 149:28

by Lunar Long 149:10 W

Remarks Tuesday August the 20

mate of duty
William Smith seick

first part of these 24 hours light breeze and plesant from the N steering S S E at 7 P M set foare topmast and top gans sail the ship Robert in sight middle and laterpart moderate ship steering S S E all sail set toward for Sandwich Island ship in sight to the windward all hands employed in fiting ship

Ship Wm H Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday August 21

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours ple
sant breezes and fine wather
from the N E ship with all
sail set the midle and later part
the same the wahatch employed
mending sails nothing insight

Latt 40:56 N Long 149:29 W

Remarks Thrisday August 22

mate of duty

first part of this day plesant gale
and plesant wather from this N E
N E bound for the sanwich islan
midle and later part moderate saw ship
a steam one d ahead steaning S E by S
all sail set wahatch employed men
ding sails and feiting rigging

took ob latt 38:49 N Long 148:39 W

Remarks Friday August the 23

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light
breezes from the N N E and ples
ant at 4 P M ombent and bent fore
topsail midle part light breezes la
later part the same wahatch em
ployed in fiting rigen took a steat

Latt 37:00 N Long 147:21 W

Ship "W. H. Thompson" of and from New Bedford

Remarks Saturd August the 24

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light airs and calm from from the N the mid le and laterpart the same one watch employed fiting rigen mending Coat nothing issish
ob Latt 36 : 18 N
Long 148 : 43 W

Remarks Sunday August the 25

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light airs and calm from the N W at sunset asail in sight to the windard midle and laterpart light airs saw ship an. the wather greater now whals in sogt
took obvation
Latt 35 : 00 : N Long 14-9 : 00

Remarks Sunday Monday August 26 00

mate of duty

all theas 24 hours light breezes and plesant from the W midle and laterpart plasent the watch employed drying and handleing bone s
took ob. Latt 33 : 56 N Long 148 : 10 W

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday the 27 th

Mate of duty

first part of this day light Airs from the W at 5 P M stoke the Ship about capten Middleton at 6 gat all the bone bundle stode balan laterpart modrate ship all sail set no hatch employ in ship duty mobvation

Remarks Wednesday August the 28

Mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours pleasant gales from S S W ship heading to eastward all sail set at 4 P M onbent and bent forsail in compuney with Ship Abeart mid he and laterpart strong breezes from the S S E at 10 A M took stod to westward all sail set all no hatch employed ship duty

Took ob Latt 31: 30 N Long 148: 39 W

Remarks Thirsday August the 29

Mate of duty

first part of Thisday strong gales saith squalls from the S S E at 10 P M took in flying Jib mizen top gonsail heading S W mdle part strong bovey laterpart squally at 6 a m reift fore topsail no hatch employed in ship duty

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday August the 30

mate of duty

first part of these 24 hours strong gales from the S S E at 4 P M took two reift in the topsails at 10 P M wore ship sound hauled S W with rain later part strong gales at 5 A M wore ship headed to the westward watch employed in ship duty took observation

Latt 30: 26 N Long 150: 53 W

Remarks Saturday August the 31

mate of duty

first part of this day strong gales from the S E ship heading to the S S W middle part strong breezes rain squalls later part light squalls of rain watch employed in ship duty took observation

Latt 29: 28 N Long 158: 39 W

Remarks Sunday September the 1st 1844

mate of duty

first part of this day comences with strong gales from the S E ship on the starboard tack single reef and main topsail fore and main the mid be the same later part moderate ship heading S S W watch employed in ship duty took observation

Latt 28: 18 N Long 154: 21 W

Ship W^m Thomson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Monday September th 2

mate of duty

first part of this day modrate
gales from the S & ship all sail set
the middle and laterpart frish
breezes from E with squalls
of rain all thands employed
in fiting rigin took abeartion

Latt 26:46 N^t Long 155:30 W

Remarks Tuesday September th 3

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours frish
gales from the E ship with all sail
set middlepart squalby at 11 P^m
took in flysil foreand mizen top
gansail ship heading S laterpart
moderate wind variable whatch
whatch employed staring down
took abeartion
Latt 24:58 N^t Long 156:09 W

Remarks Wednesday September 4

mate of duty

first part of theas 24 hours light
winds and variable from the E. N. E
midde part the same laterpart
squaly fourld fore and mizen
topgalsail flyingjib whatch
employed in ships duty sawmatking
took abeartion
Latt 24:38 N^t Long 156:07 W

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford and

Remarks Thirsday September th 5

mate of duty

first part of this day strong gales
from the E & S E ship all sail set
staining for the sandwich islands
at 1 P^M all took in fore and mizen
top gansails at 8 A M saw the land kep
of staering for Mowhe light trad
all hands employed in ship duty

Remarks Friday September the 6

D Charls White
D Samuell Plamer
D Charls Mcree

all theas 24 hours light trad and plesa
ant wather at 7 P M came to anker furla
sails set the hatch ends sea cannt
at 9 sent two boats on shore took of 12
casks of bread 55 gruils of rigen dischard
two men sent them on shore

Remarks Saturday September the 7

D Mr Norton
D S Jorg
" 4

all this day light trad and plesant
all hands employed getong of 6 recruts
s dischard two men and Mr Norton
goot redy for sea bound for Mowhe

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday September the 8

all this day fresh trades at daylight
goat under way maid sail for
Wayhoo at 5 P M came too anker
of noayhoo bar punkd sals capt
l Ellis and pilat went on shore

his Phillip sick
William Remick sick

Remarks Monday September the 9

all this day light trades at daylight
have shoat at 6 A M moved ankes
at 9 A M. came too anker mored ship
goat redy for hoopening ail sent
18 cask on shore an bent main sail

Remarks Tuesday September the 10

all this day strong trads and squalls
all hands employed in ships duty
braking out ail hi and fore mast
captain on shore

William Remick sick

Ship Wm Thompson New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday September th 11

Will Remick sick

all this day strong trades and rany . all hands coopering and stowing down ail hiard foremen from shore

Remarks Thirsday September th 12

William Remick sick

all this day light trads and plesant all hands employed coopering ail

Remarks Friday September th 13

William Remick sick

all this day light wind and vanyable laterpart rany all hands employed coopering ail discharged William Brooks laterpart Friday rangyer

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday September 14

William Remick sick

all this day big trads and plesant
all hands employed in koopening
oil

Remarks Sunday the September 15

Williay remick sick

all this day bright trads and light
squalls of rain three ships
came in part abark leakey.
all hands on shore but Mr Stacy

Remarks Monday the September 16

W Remick sick
Antone sick

all this day Strong trads three
ships came to anker of the
bar all hands employed
koopering oil dis hard. Wash-
William pit put on bar on
board the brig Isabella launch
to Boston

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday the 17 September

Wm Rennick sick
Farington sick

all this day strong trads from the N E two ships came in and anchord one lying outside all hands employed bracking out and kapening all

Remarks Wednesday September the 18

all this day strong trads and squalls of rain all hands employed in ships duty hooping and stowing oil

Discharged Wm Brooks and Bill Pitt

Remarks Thirsday September the 19

all this day strong trads two ships came too anker of the bar all hands employed in hooping oil P M took out main hatchway

Discharged John Barber

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Friday September th 20
all this day light trads too ships came
in to anker all hands employed
koopering oil saends this day

Remarks Saturday September th 21
all this day light trads and moderate
all hands employed in ships duty
koopering oil one ship lying at har
bor

Exchanged Bibb Swain

Remarks Sunday Septemeber th 22
all this day light trads from the S E
all hands on shore but one to keep
ship too ships lying to anker of the har

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Simond Price sick
William Smith sick
Otis Philip sick

Remarks Monday September the 23
all this day light trads from the
E.S.E all Hands employed in
hoopering oil at 8 th stade of main
hatchway one ship and two of bar

Simond Price sick
Hangen sick
John Kirck Patrick sick

Remarks Tuesday September the 24
all this day Strong trads from the N.E
all hands employed in hoopering oil Peter
Hangan sick with the remeark ship Sunday

Elihu Crocker sick
Peter Hangen sick
John Kirk Patrick sick

Remarks Wednesday September the 25
all this day light trads and pleasant ship
gowing out and coming in all hands em
ployed hoopering oil from fore hatchway

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Thrisday September th 26

Elihu Crocker sick
John Kirick Patrick sick

all this day light brads and pleasant
woather all hands employed kaaper
ing oil five hiand men from shore

Remarks Friday September th 27

Elihu Crocker sick
Jahn Kirk Patrick sick

all this day frish breezes from
the N E all hands employed
in ship duty kaapering oil down

Remarks Saturday September th 28

Elihu Crocker sick
John Kirk Patrick sick

all this day light breases and fine woather
all hands employed kaapering oil +
fore hiand men from shore

Ship W^m^ Thompson of and from New Bedf

Remarks Sunday September 2[illegible]
all this day light winds and pleasant from
the N. E. all hands on shore but the
shipkeepers too ships lying of the bar

Remarks Monday September th 30
all this day light breezes from the
the N E. all hands employed in hoopering
John Wally on shore Eluhu Crocker
on shore fore sheard me

Remarks Tuesday October th 1.

Peter Hangen sick

all this daylight breezes from the N E
all hands employed hoopering all
fore sheard men from shore
Elehu Crocker John Haly on shore
Benjamin Smith

on shore

Ship W. Cr Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday October the 2

Peter Hangen sick

all this day strong breezes from the N E & too ships went to sea all hands employed Soapening ail Elisha Crocker on shore found ail on shore the men sabt from the ship at 6 P M brot on board 5 Brals 3 barles Ben Smith 1 Spunyarn 4 Brak John Hall 1 Braker Mayhray 1 Brak Manuel 1 Basel Will Remick Bill Pitt how much more cannot tell Benjamin Smithe on shore

Remarks Thirsday October the 3

Peter Hangen sick

all this day strong breezes from the N E all hands employed in Soapering at P M got thrue stade of the after hatch Benjamin Smith Elisha Croker on shore and Williams Pit ashore found two barels of oil on shore tuk it on board

Remarks on board Friday ~~September~~ October 4

Peter Hangen sick

all this day strong gales from the N E all hands employed in Soapering stade all the ail down below five hired men Benjamin Smith on shore Will Pit and Elisha Crocker on shore

Ship Wm H. Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday October 5th

all this day strong breezes from the N'E ship Frances of New Bedford went to sea all hands employed in cleaning ship got of fore cask of water Benjamin Smith and Elihu Crocker on shore dist discharged whiandmen

Remarks Sunday October 6th

all this day light breezes from the N E six ships by of the bar Benjamin Smith on shore fore days Elihu Crocker onboard after 48 hours absents

Remarks Monday October 7th

Elihu Crokes sick
Simond Price sick

all this day light breezes from the N E all hands employ in seting up shooks and washing of ship for painting boats all said droad fineld them Benjamin Smith on board

Ship W^m Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday October the 8

all this day light winds and pleasant
three Ships came in to moring
sent one boat to tow them in
all hands employed in seting up
riggen and shooks and panting ship
Benjamin Smith on share
Will Pit on share

Remarks Wednesday the October 9

Discharged Henry Smith

all this day light breezes and squally
all hands employed in set up riggen
and shoaks and Sent 2-1 water cask
on share four men Sarking the gratt
er deck at 1 PM came on ray ment
on share & Elisha Crocker absent
from the ship

Remarks Thursday October the 10

all this day light winds and plesant wather
from the N^E all hands employed
in seting up riggen and panting shoaks
panting corking 1 Elisha Crocker absent
1 William Pit absent

Ship Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Friday October the 11

all this day light breezes from the N E
all hands employed in seting up stoks
painting sent on shore raft of water
goat of spare cask of water and laid
the spare sparsaft in thear pisaes
Elihu Crocker absent

Remarks Saturday the october the 12

all theas 24 hours light breezes and plesan
all hands employed in ship duty at
boos sails dride punld Elihu Crocker
absent from the ship

Remarks Sunday october the 13

all this day light winds and plesant
all hands on shore on liberty but
ship keepers at 10 A M Elihu
Crocker came on board at 11 A M
went on shore

Ship W^m H^y Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks on Monday october the 14

all this day light breezes and pleasant
Starboard watch on shore Larboard
watch painting filling water
Ebihu Crockes absent

Remarks Tuesday october the 15

all this day light breezes from
the N & E all the Starboard em
ployed in painting Larboard watch
on liberty Ebihu Crocker
absent Peter Thangen and otis Philup
absent 36 hours discharged the Capt.

Discharged the cooper

Remarks Wednesday october the 16th 1844

all this day fine breezes from
the N & E one watch employed
painting watch on shore
Ebihu Crocker absent otis Philup
Peter Thangen absent

Discharged Mr Baker

Silvester D Stacy
Entered as first Mate of Ship William
Thompson

Ship W. H. Thompson of and from New Bed

Remarks Thursday Oct 17th

This day commences with fine weather, Starboard watch ashore on liberty. rest employed painting ship.

Joshua Eldridge Elihu Cooke

Otis Phillips
Peter Hennigan } Absent from Ship
Wm Smith

Remarks Friday Oct 18th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed getting off water, nothing particular occured.

Wm Price sick off duty
Otis Phillips
Peter Hennigan } absent from Ship
Wm Smith
Mayberry
Spurry Jim

Remarks Saturday Oct 19th

This day begins with fine weather the latter part squally with considerable rain; all hands getting off water

Wm Price sick off duty
Phillips
Hennigan } absent from Ship
Smith

Ships Wm Thompson of and from New Bedford

Remarks Sunday Oct 20th
Fine clear weather. all hands ashore, nothing has occured worthy of notice.
Sim Price ashore

Deserted { Phillip, Hennigan, Smith } absent

Remark Monday Oct 21st
These 24 hours strong S & E gales. and rainy employed in watering
William Inabury absent.

Wm Mayberry Deserted

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 22d
Fresh gales from the S E and rainy. at 11 P M parted the moorings and lost an anchor and 20 fathoms of chain.

Hunaky Hennigan deserted

.....

Remarks Wednesday oct 23d
Fresh gales and rainy

Marcus Farrington Entered

Remarks Thursday Oct 24th
Employed in watering and wooding, and geting sand.

Remarks Friday oct 25th
Employed in getting ready for sea

lying at Anchor in the Port of Honolulu

Remarks Saturday oct 26 th

Shipd George W Rose
and
Alfred J Ellis

John Blake
Henry Kennington
John Roy
Peter
Tom Dehite
John Whitnell
Philip Durfee
Manuel Jose
George Fairfield

First part of this day employed in various duties. at daylight weighed anchor and warped in Shore ready per sea: at 11 A/M the Pilot came onboard

Joaquin Jasevera

John Curtis
C. D. Manraw
Joseph Ferari
Frank Silvy

Remarks Sunday, oct 27 th

At one P/M made sail and cast off and steered out the harbor. at 2 P/M the Pilot left the Ship. All hands employed. Ships duty steering 3 by 3 Middle and latter part the same.

No observation

Remarks Monday, Oct 28 th

The first part of this day strong breezes from the N.E steering by the wind to the S.S.E. At 4 P/M took in the Boat and Waist Boats to repair. one Ship in site. Middle part light varable winds latter part fresh N.E trades. the watch employed in fiting the cutting Pendants and repairing and fiting Boats for whaleing.

Latt by Obs 18°. 31' North

Long by Chro 158°. 1 West

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson

George W. Ford Sick off duty 3

Remarks Tuesday Oct 29th
This day begins with strong N.E winds steering by the wind to the S.S.E employed striping and overhauling the rattling gear By a Glimps of the Sun our Lat by Obs was 16.53 N
Long 157.20 E

George W Ford sick off duty

Remark Wednesday Oct 30th
These 24 hours strong N.E. trades steering by the wind to the S.E - employed in Ships duty. Middle part fresh trades and squaly. at 4 A.M. single reefed the topsails. Latter part rainy. No obs to day.

George W Ford sick off duty.

Remarks Thursday Oct 31st
Commences with fresh gales from the N.E and cloudy steering to the S.E employed in ships duties, Middle and latter part squaly.

No observaton to day

at sea

1844

George H Ward
on duty

Remarks Friday Nov 1st
The first part of these 24 hours
fresh gales and squaly steering
by the wind to the S Eastward
Middle and latter part the same

Latt 11° 40' North
Long at 4 P.M. 156° 05' West

Remarks Saturday Nov 2d

At 7 A M saw
a Ship.

Commenc with Strong N E
trades steering to the S Eward
employed in various duties
At sunset double reefed the
topsails and furled the mainsail
at 8 P M wore Ship to the North
ward at 1 A M wore Ship to
the E S E and at daylight made
said the watch employed in
Ships duty Latt 10 43 North

Long 157° 17' 45" West

Remarks Sunday Nov 3d

The first part of these 24 hours
strong trades and pleasent
the watch employed in Ships
duty, at 6 P M Issued 3 Rds
meat 2 of Beef and one Pork
Middle and latter part variable
winds and rainy

Latt 9° 11 North

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson 1845

Remarks Sunday Nov 4th

Light airs and rainy steering to the Southward. Middle and latter part strong breezes and rainy. No obs this day. Saw two Ships steering to the Southward

Remarks Tuesday Nov 5th

The first part of this day moderate gales and rainy steering by the wind to the southward employed in various duties; one Ship in site at 6 P.M. Middle and latter part light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward

Latitude 6° 47 North

Remarks Wednesday Nov 6th

This day light variable winds and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward employed in various duties. Middle and latter part the same one Ship in site. ~~Latter part~~

Latitude 5° 9 North
Long West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Remarks Thursday Nov 7th

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the South 2d. At 4 P.M. spoke the Barque Pantheon of Dalkeith Middle part light airs and pleasant Latter part fresh breezes from the E.S.E steering by the wind to the southward employed in Ships duty and Painting Boats.

Latt 3°. 33' North

Long by Chronometer 154.42 West

Remarks Friday Nov 8th

Commences with strong S E wind steering by the wind to the S.S.W employed in Ships duty. Reef the Fore cutting falls. Middle and latter part fresh S S E Trades steering by the wind to the S.S.W employed in Ships duty

Lattitude 2°. 40' North.

Longitude 156°. 15'. 30". West

Remarks Saturday Nov 9th

This day fresh trades and squaby steering by the wind to the S.S.W employed in Ships duty Middle and latter part the same. saw Porpoises Latt 0°. 16' South

Long by Chron 157°. 47'. 15"

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at ~~Sea~~

Remarks Sunday Nov 10th 1844

The first part of these 24 hours light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward the on deck employed in Ships duty. Middle and latter part the same. one Ship in sight

Lattitude 1° 08' South
Long by Chron 157° 34' W

One man sick off duty

Remarks Munday Nov 11th

This day light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the S.E wind E.N.E. Middle and latter part smutch the same one Ship in sight. Latt 2°. 42' South

Long 156°. 41' West

Two men sick off duty

This day at 7 Am. Served Out Molasses.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 12th

Commences with light pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S. 2d employed Repairing the maintopsail.

at 10 P M tacked Ship to the North
at 3 Am tacked to the Southward employed in repairing old sails and Painting Boats

One Man off duty

Latt at Noon 4°. 08' South

Long 156°. 36' West

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson 1844

Remarks Wednesday Nov 13th 1844

This day light airs and pleasant no nothing in sight employed in repairing old Sails. Steering by the wind to the South by East. At 7 PM tacked Ship to the N.N.W, At 12 Midnt tacked to the Southward, Latter part employed in repairing the main Topsail

Latt 4°.58 South
Long at 4 PM 4°.16.41" 156°.23.30" West
at 4 AM 4°.90 45" 156°.24.00 West

Remarks Thursday Nov 14th

Commences with airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 PM tacked Ship to the N.W employed repairing a Sail.
Latter part the Same. at 4 AM tacked to the S.E.
Latt 4°.04 S
Long 156.18 W

Remarks Friday Nov 15th

First part light winds and pleasant steering by the wind to the S E employed in repairing Sails and bending Sails, at 4 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going quick toward East. without success.
Ships head to the N.W. Middle part the Same. at 3 AM tacked to the S.E employed in repairing the Foresail. saw plenty of Birds.
Lat 3°.07 S
Long 156. 11.30 West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Saturday Nov 16 1844

This day pleasant Weather steering by the Wind to the Eastward employed in repairing old sails. at 6. P.M. tacked to the N.by.W.. at 3 AM tacked to the E.ward employed in Ships duty

Lat 5.14 South

Remarks Sunday Nov 17th

Strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind employed repairing the foresail at 5 P.M bent it heading to the N.N.W. Middle and Lat part the same

Lat 4.. 14 S

Remarks Monday Nov 18th

Commences with fresh Breezes steering by the wind to the N.W. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in mending the maintopgalantsail at 11 AM bent a new one.

Lat 3.. 41 S

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Tuesday Nov 19th 1844

This day fresh breezes heading to the Southward employed repairing the main top gallantrail. at 6 P M. tacked to the Northward. Latter part at 6 Am tacked to the Southeast

Lat 3.44

Remarks Wednesday Nov 20th

The first part of there 24 hours strong trades heading to the South E. employed mending sails. at 6 P M tacked to the Northward. Middle part match the same. Latterpart at 7 Am tacked to the Southeastwardly Employed repairing old sails, &c.

Latt 3° 58' South

At 11 .. 30' Am Saw Maldons Island Baring E by compass

Remarks Thursday Nov 21st

These 24 hours pleasant steering by the wind to the S E by E, at 3 P M tacked to the N by E. maldons Island in site. employed repairing the Josiah, Middle part the same. Latter part at 11 Am two Boats went on Shore.

Lat 4.01 South
Long 155 00 00 West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Friday Nov 22d 1844

This day light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant. Lying off and on at Maldens Island two Boats in Shore Fishing at 4.30 P.M. the capt came on board. Ship steering by the wind to the S.E. Latter part steering S.S.W. employed repairing the Gibb

Latt 4° 11' South

Remarks Saturday Nov 23d

Light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the N.E. employed in Ships duty. at sunset took in the Gibbs, Courses and Topgalant sails for the Night. at midnight Tacked to the Southward at day light kept her off South. at 10 am saw Heroes Island.

Latt 5° 37 S.
Long 155. 55

Remarks Sunday Nov 24th

At 8 A.M. the Boat went in Shore fishing Ship lying off and on at Heroes Island. at 6 P.M. the boat came on board with 8 fish. Middle part steering S.W. Latter part the same.

Latt 4.58 South

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at Sea

Remarks Monday Nov 25th 1844

This day moderate gales and pleasant steering by the wind the the N by W at 1 P M put Phillips Durfey in the rigen for disrespectful language. At 4 P M saw a pinback. Middle and latter part steping by the wind to the Northward employed in various duties.

Lat 3'. 01' South
Long West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 26th

Commences with fresh Easterly winds steering to the Northward employed in various duties. at sunset shortened sail for the knight. Latter part at 5 A M set all sail steering N by West employed in various duties.

Lat 1°. 25 South

Remarks Wednesday Nov 27th

These 24 hours pleasant gales and fine weather steering N by W employed in repairing the Try-works and various other duties. At sunset took in sail and wore Ship to the Southward. Middle and latter part the same. saw nothing

Lat 1°. 20 South

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Remarks Thursday Nov 28th 1844

Bill Shawio sick off duty

Fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South ward employed in Ships duty. at 6 P.M. took in Sail for the Night. Middle and latter part the same

Latt 2.. 58 N

Remarks Friday Nov 29th

commences with prest Ely winds steering by the wind to the 2nd employed filing a new topgalantmast. and sending down the old. Middle part steering to the South under Short sail. Latter part sent up the new topgalantmast. likewise employed in various other duties

Latt 4.. 06 South

Remarks Sat Nov 30th

this day light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the S & E employed in various duty. at sunset tacked Ship to the North'd. Middle part tacked to the South'd. Latter part employed in Ships duty

Latt 4.. 36 South

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at Sea

Remark Sunday Dec 1st 1844

This day light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the South'd at sunset tacked Ship to the N'd middle part tacked to the S'd latter part the same.

Latt 5.. 58

Remarks Monday Dec 2d

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and pleasant Steering by the wind to the S S E at 2 P m saw Sperm Whales at 3 P m lowerd the Boats and struck two one to the third and one to the fifth Boats at 5 P m took them to the Ship. Latter part began to cut at 6 A m at 9 A m finished. and commenced Boiling

Latt 5.. 58 South
Long 157.. 28. West

Remarks Tuesday Dec 3d

This day fresh breezes steering to the S S E at 6 P m tacked to the North employed Boiling middle and latter part the same

Latt 5.. 46 South

Remarks on Board of Ship William Thompson at sea

Remarks Wednesday Dec 4th 1844

One man sick off duty

This day employed Boiling at 4 P M finished.
Ship heading to the North. Middle part stacked to the S E. with all drawing sail set employed in various duties saw several Finbacks.

Latt 5° 58 South

Remarks Thursday Dec 5th

One Man off duty

Commences with light airs and pleasant employed in Ships duty. at 1 P M stacked Ship to the Northward with all sail set. Middle part the same Latter part employed in fixing the mainstay

Latt 4° 21 South

Long 15° 08' West

Remarks Friday Dec 6th

One man sick off duty

Fresh breezes from ~~the~~ E SE steering by the wind to the N E employed in coopering Oil and various other duties. at 8 AM saw Sperm Whales going quick to windward Coward but without taking any at sunset came on Board Middle part heading to the North. Latter part heading to the South E. employed stowing oil.

Latt Lant

Remarks on Bord of Ship William Thompson at sea 1844

Remarks Saturday Dec 7th

one man sick
off duty

This begins with fresh gales and squaly employed stowing oil. at 5 PM finished. Ship heading to the N and E Wd Middle and latter part the same.

Latt 4 07 South

Remarks Sunday Dec 8th

Commences with light airs and pleasant steering to the S E & Wd Middle and latter part the same

one man sick
off duty

Latt 4.59 South

Remarks Monday Dec 9th

This day light winds and pleasant steering by the wind to the E S E at 6 PM tacked Ship to the N. N. W, Middle part tacked to the S E latter part tacked to the N. by E employed painting Spars and various other duties

one man sick
off duty

Latt 4.40 South

Remarks onboard Ship William Thompson at sea

Remarks Tuesday Dec 10th 1844

One man sick
off duty

commences with fresh breezes
from the Eastward steering by
wind to the North. middle part
tacked Ship to the E S E latter part
employed in various duties

Lat 9°5' S
Long West

Remarks Wenesday Dec 11th

One man sick
off duty

This day fresh Easterly winds
steering N by E at sunset Steered
by the wind to the N E by N
employed painting.
Middle and latter part the
same

Lat 4°.04' South

Remarks Thursday Dec 12th

William Renick
Off duty
Sick

Bill Mowrie
duty with
Blame Legs

The first part of this day
fresh gales from the East
Steering by the wind to the E S E
at sunset wore Ship to the
N. E by E topgallantsails furled.
latter part at 5 A.M. tacked
to the S E employed in various
duties.

Lat 4.36 South

Remarks on Board of Ship William Thompson

Remarks Friday Dec 13th 1844

William Remick sick and off duty

Bill Shawie sick and off duty

Commences with fresh gales from the E and steering by the wind to the S E under Single reefed topsails and fore sail. At sunset saw Ship to the North and furled the mainsail. Latter part tacked to the S E at 9 PM saw Heroes or Starbuck Island

Latt 5°.45 S
Long 175°.45 W

Remarks Sat Dec 14th

William Remick sick

Bill Shawie sick

This day fine breezes from the E & S E steering in for the land at 2 PM the Capt went in Share with one Boat a fishing. At 5 PM came on board. Middle part steering to the S E under short sail. Latter part steering N E with all drawing sail set

Latt 5°.37 South

Remarks Sun Dec 15th

Two men sick and off duty

Light airs and pleasant employed in various duties at 2 PM saw Sperm Whales to windward struck and killed one to the Bow Boat at 5 PM took him to the Ship and took in sail for the Night. at 5 AM commenced cutting at 6 finished and made sail steering S. S. E. at Noon saw Ship to the North

Latt 5°.28 South

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson at sea

William Remick
off duty sick

Bell [illegible] sick
and off duty
with the
Rheumatick Pains

Remarks Monday Dec 16th 1844

This day fine moderate weather
steering to the Northward employed
Boiling Middle part the Same
at 7 oClock finished Boiling
steering to the North

Latt 9.58 South

Two men sick
off duty

Remarks Tuesday Dec 17th

Commences with fresh breezes
from the East ward steering
steering to the South employed
in Ships duty: at sunset wore
Ship to the North under short
sail. latter part wore Ship to
the S.ward employed in various
duties

Latt 8.36 South

Two men sick
off duty

Wednesday Dec 18th

This day fresh gales from the
East ward steering to the S.
Middle part under short sail.
at day light wore Ship to the
North and set all sail.
employed in varous duties.

Latt 5.34 South

Remarks on Board of Ship William Thompson at sea

Thursday Dec — 19th 1844

Wm 2d Remick off duty with Swollen Testicles.

Bill Maurie off duty with Rheumatism

Fresh gales. steering by the wind to the N.N.E. employed in Ships duty and looking for Whales. Middle and latter part the same.

Latt 3°.. 5' S Lon 11

Remarks Friday Dec 20th

Two men sick off duty

This day fresh gales steering by the wind to N.E by N. under single reefed topsails and employed in Ships duty. Middle and latter part the same

Latt 4°.. 36 South

Remarks Saturday Dec 21st

The first part of this day fresh gales from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward. Employed in Ships duty. Middle and latter part the same.

Latt 5°.. 14 S

Long 156°.. 25 West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Sunday Dec 22 1844

Commences with fresh gales steering by the wind to the SS-E employed in Ships duty. at sunset shortened sail and wore Ship to the N. Latterpart steering S by E

Lat 5°.49' South

Remarks Monday Dec 23d

William Remick Bill and Thomie sick off duty

Light Eastly winds steering by the wind at sunset hauled by the wind to the S SE under short sail for the night. Latter part employed in Ships duty

Lat 5°.16 South

Remarks Tuesday Dec 24th

Two Men off duty sick

Fresh breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S&Westward. Middle part heading to the SE Latter part steering by the wind to the Northward employed in various duties

Lat 4°.00 South

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Wednesday Dec 25th

Commences with fresh gales from the E by S steering by the wind to the S S E employed in various duties at sunset tacked Ship to the S S E and furled the topgalant sails
Middle and latter part the same

Latt 4.49 South

Remarks Thursday Dec 26

First part of this day fresh gales from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward
Middle part tacked to the S S E
Latter part the same employed in various duties

Latt 5.35 South

Remarks Friday Dec 27th

This day fresh breezes from the E steering by the wind to S S E at sunset. Tacked to the S S E with all sail set
Middle and latter part the same

Latt 4..25

Saturday Dec 28th Commences with light breezes and pleasant steering to the Northward with all sail set employed in Ships duty: At noon tacked to the S S E.

Latt 3° 14' South

Remarks on Board Ship Williams Thompson

Remarks Sunday Dec 29th 1844

one man sick

First part light airs and pleasant
Middle and latter part the same
at 10.30 Am saw Sperm
Whales Leward struck one
to the Boat Boat cut the line
with the lance and the Whale
went off with three Irons.

Latt 4° 49 South

Long 157°. 30 West

Remarks Monday Dec 30th

William Remick
off duty sick.

Light airs and plesant steering
by the wind to the N & E
Middle part tacked to the
Southward employed in various
duties

Latt 5°. 00 S

Remarks Tuesday Dec 31st

Commences with fresh Easterly
winds steering by the wind to the
Southward at 6 P.M. tacked to the
North again with all sail set.

Middle and latter part

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at Sea

Remarks January the first 1845

This day fresh breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S by E at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S by E and took in the middle and latter part the same at 8 A M Punished the Cook for disobeiance of the week employed in Ships duty.

Latt 5° 16 South

Remarks Thursday January 2d

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S by E at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S by E and took in the maintopgalantsail and Fly Jibb Middle and latter part the same.

Latitude 4° 46 South

Remarks Friday Jan 3d commences with fresh gales from the Eastward steering to the sout at 6 P M tacked to the S by E Middle part the same latter at 8 A M tacked to the South employed in various duties.

William Remick, Latt 5° 54

sick of duty.

Remarks Saturday January 4th

This day strong breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the southward employed in Ships duty at 6 P M Single reefed the Fore and main topsails Middle and latter part the same Latt 4° 33 South

Remarks Sunday Jan 5th commences with fresh gales from the East Middle part the same latter part moderate saw a Jimbaik

Latt 4° 13 South

Long 156° 24 West

Remarks Monday Jan 6th light and pleasant steering by the wind to the South employed in Steering &c.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 7th commences with fine moderate weather employed in various duties Latter part employed in repairing the fore topsail

Latt 4 00 Long 155° 55 W

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Wednesday 8th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from the E. steering by the wind to the Southward employed repairing the [illegible] latter part at 8 Am saw a Sperm Whale Larged struck and killed him to the S Boat. at 9 Am took the Whale to the Ship and commenced cutting at Noon finished. Latt [illegible] N. 40 S

Thursday January 9th

Commences with fresh gales from the E. employed Cutting heading to the S.E. at 4 Pm tacked Ship to the N.N.E. at 6 Am tacked to the South employed Cutting, at 10 Am saw Sperm Whales and lowerd three Boats but without success. Latt South

Remarks Friday January 10th

This day fresh breezes. all hands Whaling struck one and the Pan flew. started at 4 and steering by the wind to the S.E. Middle and latter part moderate 4 P.M. Latt South

Remarks Sat Jan 11th

This day fresh breezes saw nothing employed in various duties. Wm Renick sick and has ben ever since Nov the 10th — 1844

Remarks Sunday Jan 12th

This fresh breezes steering by the wind to the North. saw a barque and Spake [illegible] proved to be the 17th of May from Norway

Latt 4.35 South

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Monday Jan 13th 1845

Begins with fresh breezes from the East steering by the wind to the North saw a Ship to the Leward standing the Same as ours the Ship Hassan of Newbedford 3 months out with 300 bbls of oil Also Sperm Middle part steering to the Southward at 6 PM saw a Ship to the North. Latt 41°38 Long 155°45 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 14th

Commences with fresh gales from the East employed in various duties at 3 PM saw Sperm Whales to the windward going quick did not lower at 6 PM tacked to the North Middle part tacked to the South & E Latter part the same saw nothing. Latt 5°.05 South.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 15th

The first part of this day fresh breezes from the E.S.E steering by the wind to the N. saw the Barque 17th of May but did not Speak her. Middle tacked to S.E. Latter part the same employed in various duties. Latt 4°.52 South

Remarks Thurs Jan 16th

This day fresh breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S.E employed in various duties At 6 PM tacked Ships to the S.S.W. Middle part the same Latter part steering by the wind to the southeast ward. Latt 5°.06 South

Remarks Friday January 17th

Commences with fresh gales and rugged steering by the wind to the S.E saw a Barque employed in various duties Middle and latter part the same Latt 5°.11 South

Remarks Saturday January 18th

Strong breezes from the Eastward steering to the S.E. by the wind. at 6 PM tacked Ships to the N.W. Middle part the same Latter part employed in stowing oil at 11 AM saw Sperm Whales to Leeward lowered the Boats.

Latt

Remarks Tuesday January 19th 1845

All hands whaleing at 5 P M struck and killed one at 5.30 min took the Whale alongside the Ship and commenced cutting at 8 P M finished at 9 P M one of Ships to the North. Middle and latter part employed Boiling

Latt 4° 46

Remarks Monday January 20th

First and middle part of this day employed Boiling latter part at 9 A M saw Whales Leward struck and killed them. and took them to the Ship.

Latt 4° 40. South

Remarks Tuesday Jan 21st

At 1 P M commenced cutting At 5 P M finished. Middle part Employed Bailing heading to the E & E. Latter part the same.

Latt 4° 43 South

Remarks Wednesday Jan 22d

This day employed Bailing heading to the E & E at 6 P M tacked Ship to the N & W Middle part the same Latter part at 8 A M tacked to E & E employed Bailing.

Latt 4° 45 South

Saw the Barque 17th of May. pass to Windward.

Remarks Thursday January 23d

Employed Bailing heading E & E at 6 P M tacked Ship to the N. & W. at 5 P M finished Bailing. Middle and latter part employed in various duties.

Remarks Friday January 24th

Fresh breezes steering to the Northward. Middle and latter part heading to the E & E. Spoke the Ship Nassau capt Weeks. Saw the Barque 17th of May but did not Speak her

Latt 4 50

1845

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at Sea

Saturday January 24th 1845

Commences with stony N E winds steering by the wind to the E S E employed coopering oil. at 6 P M tacked to the N E & N the Ship Nassau in site. Middle part the same, Latter part steering S E by E employed in Stowing oil

Latt 4 40 South

Remarks Sunday January 26th

This day employed stowing oil. at 3 P M saw Whales Steered without success. at 5 P M came on Board. Middle and latt part fresh breezes heading to the Eastward

Latt 4. 38 South

Remarks Monday January 27th

This day fresh gales heading to the S E at 6 PM tacked to the N N E one Ship in site. Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday January 28th

Strong breezes from the Eastd at Noon Spoke the Ship Nassau. Middle part heading to the N N E latt part heading to the S S E one Ship in site. employed in seting up Shrouds, one man off duty.

Latt 4. 40

Wednesday January 29th

Moderate weather and pleasant, steering by the wind to the S S E, at 6 P M tacked Ship to N N E employed in various duties. Middle and Latter part the same.

Latt. 4° 46 South

Remarks Thursday January 30th

Light moderate weather steering by the wind to the Northward, Employed seting up Shrouds and various other duties. William Remick off duty sick. Middle and latter part the same

Friday Jan 31st 1845

Fresh gales from N E, employed in various duties Middle and latter part the same.

Latt 5° 00 South

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Saturday February 1st 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & W
Middle and latter part the same, heading to the
S E & E Latt 5°.6 South
Long 155°.41' West

Sunday Feb 2d
Strong gales heading to the S E & E at 4 P M
tacked Ship to the North Middle part the same
latter part heading to the S E & E
Latt 4°.59 South
Long 155°.48' West.

Monday February 3d
Commences with light airs and pleasant
employed setting up shrouds, Middle part
heading to the North. Latt heading to the S E
Latt 4°.47 South

Remarks Tuesday February 4th
First part employed setting up shrouds.
Latt part employed filling Water in the
fore hold

Remarks Wednesday Feby 5th
Employed filling water at 4 P M saw
Sperm Whales Leward but too late to strike
at dark the Boats came on Board middle part
part heading to the North. Latt part heading
E, S, E. employed in various duties, at 10 A M
tacked Ship to the Northward
Latt 5°.38 South
Long 154°.47 West

Remarks Thursday Feb 6th
Fresh breezes from the Eastward steering to
the Northward, Employed in various duties
Middle and latter part the same, at 7 A M
saw Maldons Island.
Latt 4° 15' South
Long 154°.56 by Chron.
West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Friday February 7th 1845

Commences with pressgales from the East steering in for Moldans Island at 5 P M two Boats went in Shore fishing at sunset came on board. Stake off Shore heading to the S.E. Middle the same. Left part heading to the N by E the Island in site. Lat 4°.06 S
Long 154°.55' West

Saturday Feb 8th

This day light airs and pleasant employed in fitting a fore yard. Middle part heading to the S.S.E. Left part heading to the North saw the Island. Lat 4°.04 South

Sunday February 9th

Moderate gales and pleasant employed in fitting a New fore yard at 4 P M Sent down the old yard and sent the New one, at sunset finish heading to the N by W, Middle part the same Left part at 9 A M saw Sperm Whales Loward without success at noon came on Board Lat Long

Monday Feb 10th

The first part of this day employed Whaling at 8 P M Struck one and killed and took it along side to the Ship, commenced cutting at 7 P M finished Left part employed Bailing

Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 11th

Employed Bailing Middle part finished Left part employed in various duties

Lat 1°.43' S Long 156°.08' W

Wednesday Feb 12th

Fresh breezes from E N E Steering by the wind to the North employed in various duties Rove New reeftakels Middle and Left part squally No observation

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson.

Remarks Thursday February 13th 1845

Commences with strong Breezes and squaly employed repairing and bending Fore and Main Topsails heading to the North

" Lat 00°.48 49 North

Friday Feb 14th "

Moderate breezes and squaly employed in various duties, Middle and Latt part the same one man off duty sick.

Lat 1°.5 3 North

Saturday February 15th "

Fresh breezes from the E & N E steering by the wind to the N employed in Reeving New rigging Middle and Latter part squaly

Sunday Feb 16th

Fresh gales and squaly middle and Latt part the same Steering by the wind to Northward under double reef topsails

Lat 5°.25 North

Monday Feb 17th "

Fresh gales and squalys Middle and latter part the same employed in repairing the Mizzen Topsail.

Lat 7°.20 North

Long 156°.32 West

Tuesday Feb 18th "

Fresh gale and squaly employed in repairing the Mizzen topsail. and at 4 PM bent it &, Latt part fresh breezes heading N by W with all prudent sail set.

Lat 8°.46" North

Long 157°.06 West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 19th 1845

Fresh gales and squally steering by the wind to the Northward employed in various duties.

Lat 10 38' North
Long 157.. 30 West

Thursday Feb 20th

Strong gales from E N E steering by the wind to the North at 7 P M single reefed the fore and mizen Topsails. Middle and last part the same.

Lat 12.. 33' N
Long 157.. 45' W

Friday Feb 21st

Commences with strong gales from the E N E steering by the wind to the North employed in various duties, last part employed steaming oil

Lat 14.. 40
Long at 4 P M 158.. 09.. 01"

Saturday Feb 22d

Strong N E Trades steering by the wind to the N & W Employed in various duties Middle and latter part the same

Latt 16.. 35 North
Long 158.. 33' West at 4 P M

Remarks Sunday Feb 23d 1845

Commences with strong Trades and squally steering by the wind to the North employed repairing the Topworks, Middle and latter part light variables and rainy

Lat 18° 58 North

Monday February 24th

Light airs and calm with now and then rain heading to the North Westward. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales at 10 A M double reefed the Topsails.

Lat 20 06 North

Long at 4 P M 158.. 28.. 30" West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Remarks Tuesday, Feb 25th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant employed fitting a New main topgalantyard at 4 P M sent it up, Middle part calm. Latter part fresh gales from the N E. at noon saw the Islands of Oahu and Attaay

William Remick sick off duty. Latitude 21,° 30' North

Wednesday Feb 26th

Fresh gales from the Eastward at 6 P M tacked Ship to the E, S, E. Middle part at 1 A M tacked Ship to the N N W, Latter part at 11 A M the Capt went on Shore at Attaay

Thursday, February 27th

Strong breezes from the N E ward, lying off and on at Hannahray Bay the Capt on Shore, at 6 P M the Boat came on Board. Middle part lay off Shore, Latter part at 8 A M sent the Boat on Shore. at 11 A M the Boat came on Board with Potatoes. William Remick sick and off duty.

Friday Feb 28th

Lying off and on Hannahray two Boats on Shore at 3 P M came on board with Potatoes and yams, one Ship in site, Middle and Latter parts steering by the wind to the N N E

Latt 22,° 32' North

Remarks Saturday March the first 1845

Light airs from the N E ward steering by the wind to the North. Middle and latter parts the same.

George W Ford sick off duty. Latt 25,° 15' North
Long 158,° 44' West

Sunday March 2d

Pleasant weather. Employed in various duties. at 3 P M saw a Whale going quick to windward did not come. Middle part moderate. Latter part fresh Breezes from the N E steering by the wind to the E S E.

Latt 26,° 10' North
At 4 P M ——— Long 158,° 23' West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson, 1845

Remarks Monday March 3d

Strong breezes from N.E. steering by the wind
to the E.S.E. Middle and latter part the same
at 4 P.M. Latt 24°. 45' North, Long 156°. 40' West { George W. Ford Sick off duty }

Tuesday March 4th

First part light moderate weather employed
Setting up Shrouds and various other duties, steering by the
wind to the E.N.E. with all sail set, Middle and latt
part the same. Latt 23°. 20'. N
George W. Ford sick and off duty } Long 155°. 54'. W

Wednesday March 5th 1845

Commences with light airs from the E.
employed in various duties, saw a Finback.
Middle and latter parts light airs.
Latt 22°. 15'. North
At 4 P.M. Long 155°. 00'. 00" West
George W. Ford Sick off duty
William Resnick off duty sick

Thursday March 6th

Light airs and pleasant steering E.S.E
employed Washing Ship and Setting up Shrouds.
Middle and latter parts the same,
Latt 21°. 24', N. Long, 164, 39', W

Friday March 7th

Light airs and pleasant, at 4 P.M. saw
the land, Middle and latter same, latter part
at 7 P.M. saw 2 Sperm Whales coming & struck
and killed one, and took him to the Ship.

Remarks Latt March 8th

Light airs and pleasant employed in
cutting at 2, P.M. finished, at 6 P.M. commenced
Boiling, the land in sight, latter part
finished Boiling, The Island Owhyhee in
sight

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at

Remarks Sunday March 9th

Light moderate weather, at 2,30 P M saw Sperm Whales going quick to the windward. The Island of Okushkee in sight dist 10 miles Middle and Latt part calm,

Monday March 10th

Light airs and Rainy at 2 P M the Pilot came on Board, at 6 P M Anchord the harbour of Theedoo in 4½ Fathoms of water, Latt part employed sending water cask on Shore;

Tuesday March 11th

First part rainy. Latter part employed Smoking Ship one Watch on Shore,

Wednesday March 12th

Light rainy weather employed Smoking Ship and various other duties. one Watch at liberty on Shore.

Thursday March 13th

Employed coopering oil. all hands on Board but the third mate. William Rennick off duty sick.

Friday March 14th

Employed coopering oil, latter part the same

Saturday March 15th

Employed watering all hands on board

Sunday March 16th

All hands on shore on liberty

Monday March 17th

Employed stowing water one watch on Shore. George W Ford on Shore sick.

The Sandwich Islands — —— 1845

Tuesday 18th of March

Employed stowing water and Painting
Ship one watch on Shore.
George W Ford on Shore sick,
William Remick sick on Board.

Wednesday March 19th

Employed in various duties getting off
Potatoes from the Shore and Painting Ship
&c, &c, one watch ~~on~~ ~~shore~~
George W. Ford on Shore,
William Remick sick
The Cook Diserted——

Thursday March 20th

Employed watering, One watch a Shore
on liberty, at sunset came on Board,
George W Ford on Shore Sick
William Remick sick

Friday March 21st

Employed landing Provisions and Spars.
and 20 coils of Rigging

Saturday March 22d

Employed in various duties, all hands on
Board but the third mate, Discharged
& Bill Inawie, and Peter, Tom Tahite and
John Whitwell.

Sunday March 23d

One watch on liberty at 5 P M came on
Board, Shiped a Boy by the name of Henry
Smith,

Monday March 24th

At 4 A M weighed anchor and hauled out
ready for Sea, At 2 P M caught the
Cook and Put him Iron'd.

Tuesday March 25th

First part light airs and pleasant at 10 P M
weighed anchor for in Company with the
Barque Pioneer and Ship Milton.
Latter part at 7 A M Saw Sperm whales
Larboard Struck and killed one to the Larboard
Boat at 11h 30m A M took the whale to the
Ship

Ship, William Thompson at the Sandwich

Remarks Wednesday March 26th 1845

Fine pleasant weather. Employed in cutting the Whare at 3 P.M. finished. Middle and latter part Employed Boating. William Resnick sick and off Duty. George W Ford on duty

Thursday March 27th

Light moderate weather employed Boating at sunset the Island of Maui dist 10 miles. Middle part finished Boating. Latter part at 11 PM dropped anchor in 19 fathoms of Water, and the Capt went a Shore

Friday March 28th

Employed getting of ~~water~~ Potatoes and Yams

Saturday March 29th

Employed in various duties. Discharged William Resnick With Venereal,

Sunday March 30th

Latter part at 7 A.M. took the anchor for sea. two Ships in company,

Monday March 31st

Fresh trades steering for the Island of Oahoo. at 6 P.M. tacked off Shore, latter part anchard out side of the Bar in 14½ fathoms of water and the Capt went on Shore.

Tuesday April first 1845

This day employed fitting Boat and various duties at 4 P.M. the Boat came a Board with two men Shiped by the Name of John Hall and George Ramacker.

Islands

Wednesday April 2d 1845

Commences with light weather employed in various duties at 4 P M the capt came on Board with two more men Shipped by the name of John Inc. Kennon and George Williams. and got underway latter part went on Shore again.

Thursday April 3d

Light airs and pleasant lying off and on with the Ship at 3 P M the capt came on Board and made sail, latter part steering to the W N W employed coopering oil

Friday April 4th

Employed Stowing oil, Spoke the Barque Philip the First of Sagharbour steering by wind to the N W middle part tacked Ship to Eastward, latter part tacked to the N W the Island Attaan in sight.

Saturday April 5th

Fresh breezes from Northward steering in for the Island of Attaan at 2 P M the capt went on shore, at sunset the Boat came on Board, Middle part headed off Shore, Latter part tacke in, at 7 A M sent the Boat on Shore, at noon came on Board with 25 hogs,

Sunday April 6th

Commences with strong S E trades steering to the W N W 5 Ships in sight, at 7 P M the Island of Onehaw distake 4 miles on Ship in sight, John Inc. Kennon Sick off duty, Middle and latter part steering by the wind to the Northwest one Ship in sight

Latitude 22.54 S
Longitude at 4 P M
160° 24 West

Ship William Thompson at Sea

Monday April 7th 1845

This day begins with breezes from E.S.E Steering S. S.W. John McKenzon sick off duty with a Pain in the head, Middle and latter part steering S.W Employed seting up Shoaks and Bending the fore and main Spreces Lat 29°.11 North. John McKenzon on duty

Tuesday April 8th

Strong breezes from the Eastward steering S.W.B employed seting up Shoaks and Bending the Main topsail, Todd Strips in weight Latter part Employed repairing the fore topsail, Lat 27,02 North

Wednesday April 9th

Light moderate weather employed repairing the Fore topsail and Foresail, at 4 P.M saw that the Fore topmast was Sprung, steering S.W by S are Ship in weight, at sunset carled sail Latter part sent down the Fore topgalantmast yard and Fore topmast and sent Rent the fly jibs and employed in various others duties, Lat 27°.58 North

Thursday April 10th

This day Employed fiting a spare topmast and repairing the fore topgalantsail & heading by the wind to the Northward, Middle part Trading, One man sick off duty with a bad cold. Latterpart employed Bending up the Fore topmast, Lat 28°.35 N

Friday April 11th

Employed rigging the fore topmast and topgallantmast and bending the Fore topsail and topgalantsail, at sunset finishing steering N.W by N Middle part the same Latter part Employed repairing the Fore Topsail Foresail, Lat N

Bound to the N. W. Coast

Saturday April 12th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E steering S.W. employed bending and bending Fore sail chain sail and Gibb and Mizen and various other duties. John Boy sick off duty. Latter part employed fitting rigging

Lat 49°.42 N

Sunday April 13th

Light airs from the S.E steering N.W. Middle and latter part the same

Lat 49.44 North

John Boy sick with the gunney in the throat. Manuel sick with Venearal,

Monday April 14th

Light airs and pleasant steering S.E. Middle part the same. Latt part employed steering water and Shaks.

Lat 49°.42 North

Tuesday April 15th

First and middle parts light airs and pleasant Employed in various duties, latter part foggy

No obs

Wednesday April 16th

Light airs and foggy. Middle and Latter part the same.

No obs this day

John Boy and Manuel (Venearal) sick off duty

Thursday April 17th

Fresh gales from the South steering N.N.W. at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to West, double reefed the topsails, Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the W.

Lat 49°.45 North

Friday April 18th

Moderate gales from the W. employed in various duties, Sick John Boy and Manuel. Ranacker with Venearial, Middle and latter part pleasant

Lat North

Ship William Thompson Off

Remarks Sat April 19th 1845

Light moderate weather employed
in various duties, Middle past calm.
Latter light airs from E. N. E.
Lat 44°00 North

Sunday April 20th

First part light airs from Eastward
at 6 AM Shortened Sail heading to the
North Middle and latter part
Snow Lat 45°.20 N

Monday April 21st

First part of these 24 hours light airs and
calms, Middle and latter parts the same.
two men sick and off duty, Manuel an
Azhore Boy. Lat 45°.59 N

Tuesday April 22d
Light airs and pleasant steering by the wind
to the N.E, Latter part sunny and warm

Wednesday April 23d
Light airs from the N.W and pleasant with
now and then squals of snow, at sunset shortened
sail, Latter part made sail heading,
N E Lat 46.99 North

Thursday April 24th
Fresh breezes from N.W. & steering
by the wind to the N.E Middle and
Latter part the same Lat 47.55 N

Friday April 25th
Fresh breezes and very cold steering by the
wind to the N.E, Middle and latter parts
fresh gales from N.E heading to West

No observation

the N & W Coast

1845

Saturday April 26th

Commences with heavy gales from N E heading by the wind to the N W at 7 P M close reefed the main topsail and furled the forerail, Middle and latter part the same, at 5 A M reefed the foresail set it.

Sunday April 27th

Commences with heavy gales from N E heading to N N W at 6 P M more Ship, to E, S, E, Middle part the same Latter part more Ship to the North No obs

Monday April 28th

Heavy gales from N E and rainy, Middle and latter part more moderate but rainy, heedding to North

Latt by D Glince at the noon 49°.55 North

Tuesday April 29th

Light airs from N E and rainy heading to the Northward, Middle and latter part the same Latt 50°.00 N

Wednesday April 30th

Fresh gales from N E steering by the wind to the N W under double reefe topsails, Latt 50°.15 North

Thursday May the first 1845

commences with fresh breezes from N E heading by the wind to the N W two Ships in sight, Middle and latt part foggy, Latt 50.45 N

Friday May 2d

Light airs and foggy one Ship in sight, Middle and latter part foggy

Latt 51°.01 North

Ship William Thompson off the

Saturday May 3 1/2 1845

Light airs and pleasant Middle and
latter part the same

Latt 57..55 N

Sunday May 4 1/2

Commences with light airs and pleasant
steering by the wind to the Northw, Middle
part the same under Short sail, latter part
at 4 Am d Johne Bay died with the consumption
at 9 Am Buried him, saw several Finbacks

Latt 52,34 North

Monday May 5 1/2

Light airs and pleasant heading by the
wind to the S,W, at 8 Pm saw a Sperm
whale Leward but did not strike, Boats came
on board ware Ship to the S,S,W and Ship
in sight at 7 P m shortened sail,
Latter part saw a Whale at 8 Am Lowari
2 Boats struck and killed, at 10 Am took them
to the Ship at 11 commenced cutting.

Latt

Tuesday May 6 1/2

Employed in cutting at 6 P M finished
Middle and latter part Bailing, heading
to the, S,W

Latt 52° 18 North

Wednesday May 7 1/2

Fresh gales from W,N,W heading to the
S,W at 6 P m ware Ship to N,E employed
Boiling, middle part finished,

Latt 52,18 N

Thursday May 8 1/2

Employed stowing Oil heading to the W 2nd
Middle and latter part the same,

Georg W Ford of duty sick with a
Stricture

North West Coast

Friday May 9th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.
Employed stowing oil at 5 P.M. finished stowing
the Run, at 7 P.M. ware Ship to the W.ward and
furled the foresail, Middle and latter part foggy
No observation

Saturday May 10th

Light airs and foggy at 7 P.M. ware Ship to the
East.ward wind from S.S.E. Middle and latter part
calm employed stowing oil, Latt 52 43 N.

Sunday May 11th

Commences with light airs and calms
employed stowing oil, at 6 P.M. finished,
Middle and latt pleasant Latt 52 47 North
Long by lunar obs, 157° 09 West by chronometer, 157° 07

Monday May 12th

Fresh gales from S.W. and thick headings
N.N.E. at 7 P.M. saw 2 Right whales but too
late to lower, at 8 P.M. ware Ship to W.ward
latter part moderate but foggy, Latt 52, 54 N
at 5 A.M. ware Ship N.E. ward

Tuesday May 13th 1845

Commences with light airs and foggy at 7
P.M. ware Ship to S.W. by W, and shortened sail,
Middle the same Latt part steering N.N.W
Latt 52° 56 North

Wednesday May 14th

Light airs and pleasant steering N.W. by W
Middle part heading to the W.ward, Latt part
saw two Whales but did not strike, saw a Ship

Latt by Chron. 53° 20 N
Manuel Baltazer on duty off duty from April 13th
George W. Ford on duty

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Thursday May 15th 1845

Light moderate weather with rain and snow heading by the wind to the S & E at 7 P M saw a Ship to the Leeward took in sail, Middle and latt part the same, at 8 A M saw a Right Whale going quick to leward, Latt 45 B. 26 North

Friday May 16th

Fresh gales from the Eastward heading by the wind to S, S, E, under a double reefed main topsail and forecrail, latt part moderate, Saw several Whales but could not strike them Latt 43, 19 S

Saturday May 17th

Light airs and pleasant. Right Whales in sight, at 4 P M struck one and the Iron broke Whale went off, one Barque in sight, Middle part calm latter part light airs, saw 3 or 4 Finbacks one Ship in sight

Latt 43, 15 S

Sunday May 18th

Saw 3 Right Whales a going quick, at 3 P M Spoke the Barque Noble of —— and from Long Island. Middle and latter part light airs

Latt 43° 25' North

Monday May 19th

At 3 P M saw 2 Whales, lowered and the the Waist Boat struck and got staved the Larboard Boat struck and got two oars Broken and the Boatsteerer Badly hurt, Bow Boat struck and got a crack, at 6 P M Killed the Whale and took him to the Ship and took in all sail but a double reefed maintopsail, latter part rainy at 5 A M commenced cutting at 11 A M finished, heading to the N, E, under short sail,

So ends

John Blake off duty hurt by a Whale

Remarks on Board

Tuesday May 20th 1845

Fresh gales and rainy employed Boating heading by the Mind to North, at 7 P.M. more Ship to S.W. wind from W. & W.N.W. one Ship in sight, Middle and latt part fresh gales. employed Boiling.

Latt 52.. 59 North

Wednesday May 21st

More moderate employed Boiling one Ship in sight. at 4 P.M. more Ship to S.W. Middle part calm, latter part freshgales. at 11 AM finished Boiling two Ships in sight,

Thursday May 22d

These 24 hours heavy gales from S.E. saw two Ships, Latt by, act. 53.. 25 N.

Friday May 23d

Fresh gales from the Westward heading by the mind to the S.W. Middle and latter part the same.. Latt 53.. 15 N

Saw three Ships. Employed stowing sail

Saturday May 24th

Fresh Breezes from Eastward heading to the Southward saw one whale Leward but without success latter part saw two Whales Leward struck one and the Iron drew, one Ship in sight

Latt 53.. 21 N.

Long 157.40 West

Sunday May 25th

Fresh breezes from Eastward Leward far a whale the Starboard Boat struck and was overset and lost one man John Curtis a Black. lost the whales, Spak the Ship B. from Nantucket Middle and latter part pleasant, saw three Whales a going quick. two Ships in sight.

Latt 53.. 13 North

Long 158.. 12 West

John Thomas off duty With a Fellon on the Thumb

Ship William Thompson off the

Monday May 26th 1845

Commences with fine pleasant weather steering E, N, E saw two Whales going quick to windward at 8 P M luffed to the wind heading to the S.W. one Ship in sight. Last part fresh gales and Foggy heading to the S by W. wind from E, S, E,

Tuesday May 27th

Fresh gales and foggy at 7 P M saw a Ship to E & E wind from South, Middle and latter part the same,

Lat 43.10 North
Long 156 West

Wednesday May 28th

Fresh gales and foggy Middle and latter the same, at 10 P M spoke Ship Caida of Newbedford, Lat 43.21 North

Thursday May 29th

Commences with heavy gales from S.S.W steering N E at 7 P M luffed to the wind to the E.S.E under Storm Foresail & Trysails and Spencers. and took in the Bowsprit Middle part heavy gales, Latter part more moderate steering N E all sail set

Lat 45.58 North
Long 154.55 West

Friday May 30th

Steering N E at 2 P M spoke the Barque Elizabeth of Freetown 20 months out 100 Bbls at 7 P M spoke Ship Gov. Troup Newbedford Latter part saw 2 Whales lowed struck one the Iron Broke Whale went off

Saturday May 31st

Employed whaleing but got none at 8 P M shortened sail for the Night, Middle part light airs. Latter part saw 2 Whales lowed and struck one and the line parted,

Saw Whales at 11 A M but gallied them

Lat By account 5.4 18 North

North West Coast

Sunday June the first 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the South saw 8 or 10 Whales lavard and struck one and after 3 hours hard rowing cut the line and came on Board and Shortened sail, heading to the E by E. Latt part saw a Whale lavard struck and the Iron drew Latt 53.. 56 North

Monday June 2d

Freshgales from S by E heading N W saw nothing at 8 P M Shortened sail at 4 A M made sail heading to the E by N saw a Ship no Whales

Latt 54.. 00 N

Tuesday June 3d

Fresh gales from S S W heading W by N saw 2 Whales going quick, Middle part fogy latt part fresh gales

Latt 53 49 N

Wednesday June 4th

Fresh breezes from S by E saw a Whale lavard but could not strike, Latt part saw Whales lavard and struck one and the Iron drew Whale went off,

Latt 54.. 05

Thursday June 5th

Freshgales from S by E saw Whales lavard and one and after 4 hours hard work and the Whale Spouting Blood cut the line and came on Board, latter part too ruged to lower, heading to the W by N,

Friday June 6th

Freshgales from S by E heading to the W & W at 2 P M spake Ship America of Stonington saw 7 Whales too ruged to lower, Middle and latter part snow and rain wind from E by N

Saturday June 7th Freshgales from W heading N N E saw 5 or 6 Right Whales, Middle and latter part the same,

Latt 53 40 North

Long 153 04 West

Ship William Thompson off the NW coast

Sunday June 8th 1856

First part fresh gales, middle and latt part light airs and calms. saw two Right Whales could not strike, Latt 53. 30 N.

Monday June 9th

Fresh gales and foggy, latter part spake the Ship Boyd of Warren, steering N, N, & two other Ships in sight, Latt 54 48 N

Tuesday June 10th

Fresh gales and foggy at 2 P M saw 3 Whales Leward struck one and Iron drew whale went off at 7 P M spoke Barque Nimrod of Lynn

Latter part steering N by W saw 8 or 10 Whales but could not strike 3 Ships in sight.
Latt 55.. 24 North

Wednesday June 11th

Fresh gales from S W & plenty of Whales in sight at 2 P M struck one and killed him at 5 P M took him to the Ship and Shortened sail for the night, latter part employed in cutting at noon finished cutting,
Latt 55. 38 N

Thursday June 12th

Strong gales and foggy, middle and latter part pleasant, employed Boiling at 8 A M saw Whales Leward struck and Killed one, two Ships in sight

Friday June 13th

Light pleasant weather at one P M took the Whale to the Ship and commenced cutting the Whale, at 9 P M lashed down, latter part fresh gales from S E by E at 8 A M began to cut again at 11 A M finished

Latt 55. 40 North
Long 154 40 West

Employed Boiling

Ship William Thompson off the N.W. Coast

Saturday June 14th 1845

Freshgales from N.E. Employed Boating, middle and latter part the same

Sunday June 15th

This day light and pleasant with wind from Northward saw 3 or 4 Whales and lowered with out success

Monday 16th

Strong winds and foggy Employed Boiling, Middle and latter part the same finished Boiling at 4 A.M.
Latt 55 [illegible]

Tuesday June 17th

light airs and pleasant Employed Boiling, Middle part finished Boating latt part Employed stowing oil
Latt 55, 65 [illegible]

Wednesday June 18th

Saw Whales leward struck and killed one employed stowing oil, at 9 A.M. towed the Whale to the Ship and commenced cutting
Latt 55 48 N

Thursday June 19th

Employed Boiling, fine weather no Whales and a plenty o Ships in sight, at 4 P.M. finished cutting
Latt 56 00 North

Friday June 20th

Fine weather no Whales plenty of Ships. Employed Boiling steering to N.W. and

Latt June 21st

Moderate gales and foggy employed Boiling Middle and latt part pay

Sick and off duty

Wm Ellis Pain in the Breast
John Blake Hurt by a Whale
John Thomas Felon on his thumb
John hall ——

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Sunday June 22 d.

Moderate and foggy employed Baling, heading to the Eastward under Short sails Middle part finished, Latter part employe scrapeing Bone.

Monday June 23 d

Calm and Foggy Employed scrapeing Bone
Latter part employed coopering and stowing oil
Lat 45 26 North

Tuesday June 24 th

Light airs Foggy employed stowing oil at 5 PM finished. Ships heading to the Southward, Middle and latter part foggy employed washing Ship
Lat 45 16 North

Mrs Ellis on duty off John Blake
John Hall, John Thomas John Mc Kennon
Manuel Brazt Smith,

Wednesday June 25 th

Thick Fog and light airs employed coopering Ship heading to the S E
Lat 44.43 N

Thursday June 26 th

Thick fog wind from S S W heading S E
Employed seting up Shooks, Middle and latter part the same

Friday June 27 th

First and middle part thick foggy
Latter part fresh breezes from S W heading W, N, W, at 5 PM saw 2 Right Whales to Leward but could not strike at 8 saw 2 more and could not strike
Lat 45 20 N

Saturday June 28 th

Fresh breezes and foggy steering N & W saw one Ship. Latter part saw 3 or 4 Whales going quick to windward at 7 Leward could not strike Boats came on board and shortened sail freshgales and foggy
3 Ships in seight Lat 45.30 North

off the N W Coast

Sunday June 29th 1845

Fresh gales from S E heading S S W under double reefed main topsail and foresail at 7 P M saw Ship H E & A & Ships in sight Middle and latter part heavy gales.

Long 149, 00, West Latt 55, 42 N

Monday June 30th

Heavy gales from E S E heading N E under close reefed main topsail and fore sail. Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday July the first, 1845

Fresh gales from S at 2 P M saw Whales Leward but could not strike, Middle and latter part light airs and foggy.

Wednesday July 2d

Light airs and foggy Latt 7 P M saw 2 Whales Leward but could not strike at 8 P M spak Ship Cambria of Newbedford, Middle and latter part foggy Latt 54.40 North

Thursday July 3d

Light moderate weather and foggy by spells, saw 6 or 7 Ships, Latter part saw 5 Ships

Latt 55 57 North

Friday July 4th

Light moderate weather 5 or 6 Ships in sight at 4 P M spok Ships Citizen of Nantucket and Milton of Newbedford, Latter part spok Ships Factor and Milton of Newbedford and citizen of Nantucket, at 11 A M 1 Whale going quick to windward.

Three other Ships in sight

Latt 56 21 North

Long by acount 148.30 West

Remarks on Board Ships William Thompson

Saturday July 5th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes from SE steering N & W in company with Ships Hilton, and Factor of Newbedford and Citizen of Nantucket, at 6 P M the captains went on Board, Mid, and latt, part foggy by spells. steering to the NE wd Lon 146.37 W Latt 55.58 N

Sunday July 6th

moderate weather Steering N & E, 4 Ships in sight, at 7 P M Shortened Sail and pumped Ship, ship leaking 75 strokes per hour or there abouts, two men off duty sick John Blake and John Thomas, John hall on duty, latter part calm Lon 146.30 West Latt 47.06 N

Monday July 7th

light airs and calm at 2 P M saw a gam of right whales Coward and chased until 8 P M and came on board, 4 Ships in sight, Middle and latt part calm and foggy at 10 A M saw a whale going quick did not lower.

Latt 56.45 North

Tuesday July 8th

light airs and calms middle and latt part the same, at 6 A M saw a whale and at 11 A M saw some going quick to the E & S E

Wednesday July 9th

light airs and calm heading to the E wd Middle and latter part the same.

Latt 56.25 N

Thursday July 10th

First middle and latter parts calm at 11 A M saw 2 Whales some going quick and still Coward the Boats at Noon struck.

Latt 56.15 North

Lon 142.30

off the N W Coast

Friday July 11th 1845

This day calm throughout, at 2 P M killed the Whale at 5 took him to the Ship and began cut at 10 finished, latter part employed Bayling Lat 56 14 North
Two Ships in sight.

Saturday July 12th
Calm employed Bailing two Ships in sight, middle and latter parts the same Lat 56.6 N

Sunday July 13th
Light airs and pleasant employed Bailing at 6 P M finished Bailing and spake Ship of N B Co, Latter part saw 7 Right & 7 Whales going quick to the Eastward, Ships steering to the Eastward
Lat 55.45 North

Monday July 14th
Moderate gales steering to the Eastward at 4 P M saw a Whale Leward struck and killed him at 6 P M took the Whale to the Ship the Starboard Boat got stove. Latter part Employed cuting at 10 A M finished and at noon finished scrapeing the Bone.

Tuesday July 15th
Fresh breezes and rainy, Employed Bailing heading to N W Middle part ware Ship the Same Latter part the same
Lat 55, 40 Long 141.25 W

Wednesday July 16th
Employed Boiling, Middle and latter part the same heading by the wind to S W
Long 141.14 West

Thursday July 17th
At 2 P M finished Boiling. all hands employed coopering oil, Ship heading S W wind from W. N. W. Latter part employed stowing oil

Fridays July 18th
First and latter part of this day employed stowing oil. heading to the N W at Noon finished stowing

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Saturday July 19th 1845

Employed Washing Ship at 9 P M finished, Ship heading to the W'ard at 7 P M saw a Ship to the N. E, latter part saw a Barque and spoke her the Briade of Newfoundland,
Long 141 ◦ 25 W Latt 45.15 North

Sunday July 20th
Light airs and pleasant the Barque Briade in company, Middle and latter part calm, Latt 46 ◦ 13 North

Monday July 21st

Commences with light airs and calms, heading E. S E at 9 P M saw 2 cutting tubs, 2 Ships in sight. Middle and latter part calm and foggy, Latt 45 ◦ 50 North

Tuesday July 22d
Light airs from S W steering by the wind to S S W at 4 P M wind hauled to S S W tacked Ship to the Eastward, mizzen stay parted, employed fiting it again, Middle and latter part fresh breezes,
Long 140 ◦ 00 W Latt 45 05 N
At 11 AM spoke Ship Argo of Harver.

Wednesday July 23d
Fresh gales gales from S W steering S. E Middle and latter part the same, one Ship in sight saw a Whale going quick, Latt 43.42 N

Thursday July 24th
Fresh gales from S W steering S E at 3 P M saw a Ship Boiling, at sunset saw a Ship heading to the N W under Short sail, Middle part rainy, latter part at 6 A M saw Whales to windward Maintopsail in Chase at 9 A M lowerd the Boats at 10 A M struck and killed one to the Bow Boat at 11 took him to the Ship, Latt & Long

Friday July 25th

This day moderate gales with a heavy swell running Employed cutting running Before the wind at 1 P M finish'd Ship heading W Middle part employed Boiling, George Sargeer boatsteerer got his foot hurt by the Whales head and is of duty, John Thomas on duty, John Blake on duty,

Saturday July 26th

This day employed Boiling Middle and Latt part the same saw two Ships,
Latt 52,50 North

Sunday July 27th

Employed Boiling, Middle and Latter part the same, at noon finish'd Boiling
Latt 52,45 North
Long 139, 00 West

Monday July 28th

First part of this day coopering oil, Latt part employed Stowing oil; at 11,30 AM saw a Whale to the Leward, at noon finished stowing,

Tuesday July 29th

At 1 P M toward put a right Whale at 3 P M struck him at 6 P M took him to the Ship and shortened sail for the night, heading E S E at 4 AM more Ship and commenced cutting, two Ships in sight Whaleing, John Hall off duty

Wednesday July 30th

This day Employed cutting at 2 P M finish'd Middle and latter part Boiling

Thursday July 31st

Employed Boiling Middle and latter part the same. Two Ships in sight,

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Friday August 1st 1845

Light airs and rainy employed Bailing. Ship heading to the S.W.ly at 4 P.M saw a Whale Leward 2 Boats but the young queek did not strike at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Hazzarder of Newbedford Middle part finished Bailing Latter part employed Coopering and stowing oil.

Lat 53,,08 North

Saturday August 2d

Employed stowing oil at 5 P.M. finished Ship heading to the S.W.ly

Lat 52,,50 North

Long 139,,05 West

Sunday August 3d

Fresh gales Squalls S.W. steering by the wind to the Eastward at 4 P.M. wareship to the S.W. one Ship in sight at 5 P.M. Whale going quick to Leward, at sunset Shortened said Middle and latter part fresh gales from South at 6 A.M. made Ship to the E.S.E.

Lat 52,,32 N

Long 138,,15 West

Monday August 4th

Strong gales from S.W. heading E.S.E. at 5 P.M. made ship to the S.W.ly, Middle and latter part the same

No observation

Tuesday August 5th

Variable winds and rainy, Middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw a Right Whale but too rugged to lower

Lat 52,,05 N

Wednesday August 6th

Commences with fresh and rainy steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P.M. made Ship to the S.W.ly wind from Southward, Middle and latter part calm

Lat 52 10 North

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Wednesday August 7th 1865

First part light airs from S.W. Middle and latter part fresh gales and rainy, steering by the wind to the Southward, employed on various duties. Latt 51.12 N.

Friday August 8th

Moderate weather employed in various duties wind from S steering to the E.S.E. with all sail set, Middle part the same, Latt part wind hauled to S.S.E at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to S.W. — rainy,

Saturday August 9th

Fresh gales and rainy steering S.W. by W at 5 P.M. double reefed the fore and main topsails, Middle and latter part rainy George Ward off duty sick,

Sunday August 10th

First and middle part rainy, latter part pleasant Latt 49.42 N.
Long 139 41 W.

Monday August 11th

Light airs and pleasant saw nothing Middle and latt part fresh breezes and rainy N.E wind. employed washing Ship.

Latt 48.143 N

Tuesday August 12th

Light airs and foggy employed reeving new rigging, Middle and latter part moderate,

Wednesday August 13th

Employed bending New sails and various other duties Middle part calm latt part light airs from the S.W.

Thursday August 14th

First part light airs and pleasant, employed in Ships duty, steering S, with all sail set

Latt 46.02 N.

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Friday August 15th 1845

These 24 hours fresh breezes from W steering S employed in Ships duty, Middle and latter part the same

Lat 49°.31' North

Sat August 16th

Fresh breezes from W steering South employed in various duties Middle and latter part mutch the same

Lat 40°.46' N
Long 141.26 West

Jhr Ford off duty sick.
John Hall off duty sick, with the Dimpsy,

Sunday August 17th

Light airs and pleasant employed in various duties at 5 PM set the lower studding sail steering S by W. wind N.N.W, Middle part wind West. Latter part light airs from North.

Lat 39 02 N

Monday August 18th

Commences with light airs and pleasant steering S by E with all drawing sail set. Wind from N E Middle and latter part the same

Lat 37.26 North

George W Ford on duty;

Tuesday August 19th

Moderate gales and pleasant steering S by E employed in various duties, Middle and latter part the same. Lat 35.19 N

Wednesday August 20th

Fresh breezes from E N E steering S by E employed in taring rigen and various other duties

Lat 32,40 N

Thursday August 21st

Strong breezes from E N E steering S by E employed in Ships duty, Middle and latter part the same

Lat 30.05 North

Ship William Thompson at Sea

Remarks Friday August 22d 1845

Light moderate weather steering S by E, Middle part the same latter part employed drying Whale bone, Lat 28.54 North

Saturday August 23d

First and latter part of this day employed drying bone middle part rainy,
Lat 27.18 "

Sunday August 24th

Light airs and rainy steering S W by S & S
Lat 25.55

Monday August 25th

Moderate gales from N N E steering S W by S & S, with all drawing sail set, Middle and latt part the same.
Lat 25 06 North

Tuesday August 26th

Light airs and pleasant steering S W by S & S employed in various duties. Mid and latt part the same Lat 24.18 North

Wednesday August 27th

Light airs and pleasant steering S W by S & S employed in various duties. Mid and latt part the same, Lat 23 17 N.

Thursday August 28th

Moderate gales from N E steering S. S. W Middle and latter part the same,
Lat 22.06 North

Friday August 29th

Fresh breezes from E & E steering S W by S employed in various duties, Middle and latter part the same,
Lat 20 34 North
Long 153.04 West

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Saturday August 30th 1845

Fresh N E Trades steering S W employed in getting the Ship ready for part bending the cables &c. at 8 P M shortened sail and luffed to the wind. latter part at 5 A M made all sail steering S W by S at 6 A M saw the land. the Island of Oahu bore, dist 35 Miles.

Sunday August 31st

Light airs and rainy at 1 P M the pilot came a board at 2 P M anchord in the harbour of Arkela in 4½ fathoms water the remainder of this After noon employed furling sails and unbending bends, Capt C on Shore. at 4 A M John Hall died at 9 A M sent him on Shore and all hands to attend funal.

Monday Sept 1st 1845

All hands on Shore but one Boats crew at sunset came on board, latter part employed coapering oil.

Tuesday Sept 2d

This day raining employed coapering oil, latter part the same,

Wednesday Sept 3d

Employed coapering Oil, latter part the same,

Thursday Sept 4th

Employed coapering latter part the same, Manuel Boatsteerer and Shore sick,

Friday Sept 5th

Employed coapering oil latter part the same

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Saturday Sept 6th 1845

Fine pleasant weather employed coopering

Sunday Sept 7th "

First part employed coopering ail, Latter part all hands on Shore but one Boats crew.

Monday Sept 8th "

First part the men on Shore on liberty; Latt part employed coopering

Tuesday Sept 9th "

At 8 O'Cl finished coopering. Latter part employed washing Ship. at noon finished

Wednesday Sept 10th "

Employed geting off provisions from Shore and watering Ship; discharged Manuel, a Boatsteerer Sick,

Thursday Sept 11th "

Employed geting off wood and Potatoes

Friday Sept 12th "

First part employed getting off wood and Potatoes Middle part weighed anchor for sea, but the wind died away and we came to again latter calm.

Saturday Sept 13th "

First part calm, middle part light airs and raing, Middl weighed anchor twice but could not get out. Latter part rainy,

Sunday Sept 14th "

Light airs and pleasant. Middle part weighed anchor and succeeded in geting out.

Monday Sept 15th "

Light airs and calms steering to the Sd Latter part fresh trades from N.E steering for the Island of Maui in sight;

Ship William Thompson at Oahu

Tuesday Sept 16th 1845

Fresh breezes from E, E.S.E Steering N W
Middle and latter part the same, at 8 AM
came two out side of the bar in 12 Fathoms
water,

Wednesday Sept 17th

Lying at anchor out side the Bar at
Oahu, latter part weighed anchor and
hauled inside and Moored Ship.

Thursday Sept 18th

Employed getting off water, discharged —

— Joseph Antone Boat steered
do —
Geore Farrer
John Mc Kenzie Cook

Friday Sept 19th

Employed painting Ship.

Discharged 2 Seamen

Saturday Sept 20

Employed painting. at 3. P.M. Geo W Ford
went on Shore for a few moments but at night
did not return.

Sunday Sept 21st 1845

First part employed painting Ship. Geo
George W Ford absent without leave

Monday Sept 22d

All hands on liberty but George W Ford
absent without
leave

Tuesday Sept 23d

First part employed painting Ship
Latter part one watch on liberty
George W Ford absent from Ship.

Ship William Thompson at Oahoo

Wednesday Sept 24th 1845

Employed in various duties one watch on liberty at 9 P M all came on board but one Middle and latt part Henry Remington absent without leave. Starboard Watch on liberty.

Thursday Sept 25th

Employed seting up Shooks one on liberty at 9 P M came on board. Latte part Shiped a man by the name of William Steers, came on board at 10 A M. George W Ford absent without leave Henry Remington absent without leave,

Friday Sept 26th

Employed seting up shooks. Shiped a man by the name of Egmont Stavenuter at 2 P M Came on board. Latter part the same George W Ford absent without leave at 8 A M Ebry Huntly came on board Shiped

Saturday Sept 27th

Employed in various duties, George W Ford absent without leave

Sunday Sept 28th

All hands on shore but 5 men to keep Ship at 9 P M John S Hawley absented himself without leave

George W Ford absent without leave

Shiped Marcus Freeman at 9 A M came on board

Monday Sept 29th

Employed painting Ship, G W Ford and John S Hawley absent without leave

Tuesday Sept 30th

Employed painting Ship. G, W Ford and J. S Hawley, absent without leave

Wednesday October 1st

Employed setting up Rigen, at 3 P M ~~J S~~ J S Hawley came on board with the Capt

George W Ford absent without leave

Ship William Thompson at Oahoo

Thursday Oct 2d 1845

Employed in various duties. A Ford absent without leave Middle and latter part the same discharged John Blake and Philup Burfee,

Friday Oct 3d

Employed in various duties Middle and latt part the same

Saturday Oct 4th

one mate hat liberty on Share at 9 P.M. came on bard Shiped at 9 A.M. came on board discharged Franklin Boy Augustus.

Sunday Oct 5th

One Match at liberty on share at 9 P.M. came on board

Monday Oct 6th

Three men came on Board Shiped

William Perry at 9 A.M.
William Colson at 9 A.M.
Alexander A Woodruff at 12

Tuesday Oct 7th

Employed starting Bread, at 3 P.M. —
Alexander A Woodruff Jumped overboard and swam on Share without leave, at 9 A.M.
Daniel Osmond William Thompson and
Daniel Williamson came on board Shiped

Wednesday Oct 8th

This day wind fresh S.W. and rainy employed in Ships duty A. A Woodruff in the Port

Thursday Oct 9th

Employed in various duties
A. A Woodruff in the Port

Friday Oct 10th

Employed seting up rigen &c
Alexander A Woodruff came a board, put in the Port. but off duty with the Venereal.

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Saturday October 11th 1845

Employed in Ships duty, deserted
Daniel Osmond

Sunday Oct 12th

This day deserted; William Thompson and Wm Perry
Ship ready for sea, wind S.W.

Monday Oct 13th

Head winds and rainy cannot get to sea
Shipd William Ford came on board at 9 A.M.
absent D Osmond Wm Thompson Wm Perry

Tuesday Oct 14th

Shiped Joseph Jacks came on board at
10 A.M. At 2 P.M. Wm Perry
came on board
two days absent without
leave

Wednesday Oct 15th

At 10 A.M. a breeze sprung up from S.E
Weighed anchor for sea, Pilot on Board
at 11 A.M. made sail, at 11.30 A.M. Pilot left
us outside the bar, Mr Ware came on board as
Passenger

Thursday Oct 16th

First part employed stowing anchors and chains
and otherwise geting ready for the night
at 4 P.M. Capt Ellis came on board,
Middle and latter part steering S by E
Lat by Obs 19°42,30" North

Friday Oct 17th

Employed in various duties, two Ships in
sight, steering S by E, Middle and
latter part light variable winds steering S by E
Lat 18.45 N

Saturday Oct 18th

Employed in Ships duty and fitting Boats
steering by the wind to S.S.E
Middled and latter part the same,
Lat 16.53 North

A Woodruff off duty with the General
Joseph Jacobs off duty with a cold

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Sunday Oct 19th 1845

First trades from E N E steering by the wind to the S E one Ship in sight.
Latt 15.09 North

Monday Oct 20th

Employed in various duties steering by the wind S E Middle and latter past the same, one Ship in sight Latt by Obs North

Tuesday Oct 21st

Rainy the first part of this day, Middle and Latter light airs one Ship in sight
Latt 11° 09' N

Wednesday Oct 22d

Employed in various duties steering by the wind to the S E one Ship in sight to the Leward and are to the windward;
Middle and latter part light, airs and calms
Joseph Jacobs
A Williamson
A Woodruff
sick off duty
Latt 10° 18 North
Long West

Thursday Oct 23d

Commences with light airs and pleasant at 8 O'C we spoke Barque Milward of N Bedford
Middle and latter part light variable winds and rainy
Joseph Jacobs on duty

Friday Oct 24th

light airs and rainy Middle and latter part
Watch the same No obs
The Milward in sight,

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson at sea

Saturday Oct 25th 1845

This day light airs and rainy one Ship in sight
Middle and latter part pleasant
Lat 8.00 N

Sunday Oct 26th

Light airs and calm employed in various duties
Middle and latter pleasant
Lat 7.20 N

Monday Oct 27th

First part pleasant middle and latt
part rainy Lat 5.45 North
steering by the wind to the Sth'd

Tuesday Oct 28th

First and middle part fresh breezes
and rainy Latter part pleasent
the watch employed in Ships duty
Long 153.54 W Lat 4.37 N

Wednesday Oct 29th

Commences with light airs and pleasant
steering by the wind to the S by W employed
on Ships duty Latter part the same
Lat 5.20 N
Long 154.28 West

Thursday Oct 30th

Fine pleasant weather employed in various
duties steering by the wind to the S with
all drawing sail set,
Latter part employed
dying Whale boan.
Lat 1.51 N
Long by Chronometer 154.20 West

Caught a ~~Porpoise~~
Porpoise

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Friday Oct 31st 1845

Moderate breezes and pleasant employed drying bread, Ship steering S by E by the wind Middle and latter part the Latter part

Saturday November the First,

First part employed drying Beans steering by the wind to the S'ward Middle and latter part the same

Lat 1° 05' South

Long by Chronometer 55° 27' West

Sunday November 2d

This day fine breezes from the Eastward Middle and latter part the same. Ship steering by the wind to the Southward, Lat 2° 30' S

Long 15° 52' West

Monday Nov 3d

Light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the S & E Middle and latter part the same

Lat 2° 30' South

Tuesday Nov 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from Eastward steering S by E at 2 P M saw Maldons Island, at 6 P M past it

Long at 6 P M 15° 4' 00" West

Lat at 6 P M 4° 00' South

Latter part employed in various duties

Lat 4° 56' S

Wednesday Nov 5th

First part light airs, Middle part rainy Latter part calm,

Lat 4° 26' S

Remarks on Board Ships William Thompson

Thursday November 6th 1845

Light pleasant weather steering by the wind to S S E middle part raining, latter part pleasant employed in Ships duty

Latt 6°46 S.
Long 154°20 West

Friday November 7th

Fine weather steering by the wind to S S E employed in various duties, middle and latter part the same Latt 8°30 South

Saturday November 8th

First part of this day light moderate winds steering by the wind to the S E by E middle part same latter part steering S E by S,
This day at apart 8 A.M. William Ford was called upon deck his watch below by the Mate for punishment for disobedience and sleeping his watch on deck, and was told to go to work by the mate and he William Ford replyed that he would not work his watch below without all of the watch did, then mate ordered him agt. Ford replyed that he would not go and then the mate told him that he would make him go and took hold of him for that purpus and Ford took hold of the mate and was assisted by a nother man by the Name of Comings but there was no blows struck by the mate or men, the Captain told Ford and Comings that if he Capt Ellis saw eny mare such work that he should surely punish them.

Latt 9°33 South
Long 153°37 West

Sunday Nov 9th

Light airs and pleasant employed in Ships duty steering by the wind to the S E by E

Latt 11°0' South
Long 153°16'30" West

Alexander Woodruff off duty with the venerial disease.

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Monday November 10th 1845

Fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S by E middle part squaly, latter part pleasant employed stowing water, at 8 AM Alexander Wordruff came on duty Latt 12°.25 South
Long 153°.27 West

Tuesday Nov 11th

Light airs and pleasant employed stowing water steering by the wind to the S.S.E middle part the same, latter part employed Blacking chains
Latt 13°.50 South
Long 154°.42 West

Wednesday Nov 12th

Light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the S,S,E employed in various duties Middle part calm latter part light airs, employed in various duties
Latt 15°.08 S
Long 153°.15 West

Thursday November 13th

Commences with light pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.S.E employed in various duties Middle and latter part wind North at 8 AM Saw the Island of Maumura in the Latt 16°.26 South
Long 152°.39 West

Friday Nov 14th

Light airs from N steering S S E, at 6 PM passed Maumura Island and Bolabola, Middle and latter part fresh breezes and rainy
Latt by account 18°.20 South
Long by account 152°.04) Alexander Wordruff off duty with a lame Shoulder

Saturday Nov 15th (duty with the Venerable
Fresh breezes from the North and rainy steering S,S,E at 8 PM the wind hauled to N.W at 1 AM hauled to the S W steering by the wind to the S S E at 11 AM wind hauled to the South, Ship heading E S E, Latt by account 19°.12
Long by Chronometer, 152°.45'.50 West

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson at sea

Sunday November 16th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from the S. Ship steering by the wind to the E by South. At the commencement of this Alexander Woodruff came on duty, A Williamson on duty, Middle and latter part moderate, Ship heading by the wind to the E[ast] Lat 19.10 South

Monday November 17th

Moderate breezes from S, E steering by the wind to the S,S,W, William Colson off duty with a pain in the Side

Middle and latter part the same, the watch employed in various duties Lat 19.58 South

Long 157.11 30 W

A Williamson off duty with rumatism

Tuesday Nov 18th

Light airs from S S E steering by the wind to the S W employed in various duties, Middle part Tacked Ship to the E S E wind from S, at 8 Am 7th Colson came on duty,

Lat 20.13 South

Long

Wednesday Nov 19th

Wind from S. S. E, Steering by the wind to the eastward, the watch on deck employed in ships duty Middle and latter part the same,

Lat 20.20 South

Mr Nicholas Alcox off duty with rumatism

Thursday Nov 20th

Fresh breezes from S S E steering by the wind to the eastward, the watch employed in various duties; A[lexander] Williamson on duty at 10 Am. At 6 P M tacked Ship to the S W by S. Middle and latter part the same, employed in turning up back sayes,

Lat 21.00 S

Long by Chronometer at 4 P, M 150.07.45 W

William Colson off duty to day noon.

Alexander Williamson off duty to day noon.

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson

Friday November 21 1845

Commences with light airs and pleasant steering by the wind to the SW by S employed in various duties Middle and latter much the same

Latt 21.42 S
Long 150.35 West

Saturday Nov 22

employed setting up the lower rigging first and latter part, at 6 PM saw the Island Hetiroar, latter part rainy; at noon hetiroar distant 12 miles bearing SW;

Latt 22°.27 South
Long 151.40 W

Sunday Nov 23

This day at 4 PM the Capt went on shore to trade at 7 PM came on board; and tacked off shore, at 11 PM tacked in again, at 8 AM the Capt went on shore and traded for potatoes yams and fruit and hogs,

Latt 22.29 South
Long 150° 49 West

Monday Nov 24

First part lying off and on at Hetiroar Capt on shore trading, at 6 PM came on board and made sail by the wind to the E & E off shore, at 11 PM tacked Ship to the South latter part the same employed in various duties

Latitude 23.05 S

Tuesday Nov 25

Moderate breezes from the E steering South employed in Ships duty. Middle and latter part calm employed bending sails &c

Latt 24.17 South

A Williamson and W Colson off duty sick

Remarks on Ship William Thompson at Sea

Wednesday November 26th 1845

First part of these 24 hours, Cabin employed in various duties, Middle and last part the same much the same

Lat 24.30 South

Thursday Nov 27th

Light airs and calm employed bending new topsails &c. At 4 P M W 22½ Colman Middlee and latter part Light airs and variable, duty

Lat 25 40 South

Friday November 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N E steering S S E Middle and latter part the same employed ships duty

Lat 28.35 S

Saturday Nov 29th

Fresh breezes from the N to N E steering S E by S employed in various duties Middle and latter the same,

Lat 30.07 South

Sunday Nov 30th

Moderate gales from N N E steering S S E, Middle part foggy latter part wind from N, N E

Latitude by a glimce of the sun 32.08 South

Long by Chronometer 148.45 West

} off Staten I. Hoge and A Woodruff with Rheumatism.

Monday December 1st 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from W. & S. steering S E by S with all drawing sail set Middle part strong gales from W S W and squaly at 8 P M broke the fore topmast studsail boom. at 3 A M took in the Bowbroat at 4 do double reefed the topsails, latter part steering S S E with all sail set. Lat 33.58 South

Long 146.12 West

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson

Tuesday Dec^{r} 2 $\frac{2}{11}$ 1845

Fresh gales from S W steering E S E with all sail set Middle and latter part much the same Lat^{d} 35.. 12 South

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	
2	4		E S E	N W	Wednesday Dec 3 $\frac{2}{11}$
4	4				Moderat gales from the West
6	4				Middle part wind hauled
8	4				to the N W
10	5	5		N by E	Latter part fresh gales
12	6	5			at 11.. 30 A M parted the
2	7				main topgalant sheat and split
4	6				the saddle Lat^{d} by obs^{n} 36. 47 S
6	7				Lat^{d} by acount 36 46 6/10 South
8	7				
10	7	5			
12	7				Thursday Dec 4 $\frac{4}{11}$
2	8		E S E	N by E	Heavy gales from N by E
4	8				steering E S E at 1 P M single
6	8				reefed the topsails, at 8 P M
8	7	5		N by E	double reefed the topsails and
10	6				furled the fib and mainsail,
12	5		S E by E		Latter part more moderate
2	5				at 6 A M made all sail,
4	6		E S E	N	
6	4				Lat^{d} by obs 38.. 25 South
8	4				Lat^{d} by acount 38.. 21 South
10	4				
12	4				Long by acount 138° 43 West
	158				

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	
2	3		E S E	vrsbl	Friday Dec 5 $\frac{5}{11}$
4	3				Light airs and pleasant
6	3				Middle and latter part
8	3				much the same
10	3				
12	3				Lat^{d} by obs 39.. 46 S
2	3				By acount 39.. 12 S
4	4				
6	3				Long by lunar obs 137.. 39 West
8	4				By Chronmtrs 136.. 58' 3/4
10	4				
12	4				
	80				

True Course S E 3/4 E

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	L
2	4		E 2 E W		
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				
	66				

Saturday December 6th 1845

Light airs and pleasant employed in various duties Middle and latter part the same

Lat by obs 39°41 S
Lat by acount 39°48 S
Long by acount 136°44 West

This day attack up the Sheathing abaft the mainmast

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	L
2	2		E S E	W S W	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				
2	4				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
	86				

Sunday Dec 7th

Light airs and pleasant employed in various duties Middle and latter part foggy

Lat by observation 40°26 S
Long by acount 134°13 W

Variation 3/4 of a point East

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	L
2	5	5	E S E	~~W S W~~	
4	5	5		N W	
6	5	5			
8	6				
10	5				
12	4				
2	3				
4	3				
6	4			S W	
8	5				
10	5	5			
12	6				
	114	Dist			

Monday December 8th

Moderate gales from N W
steering E S E by compass
Middle and latter foggy

Latitude by obs 41°28 South
Lat by account 41°29

Long by D R 131°51 West

True course S E by E

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson

H	K	H	Course	Wind	L
2	5		E by S	S.S.W	
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4			S.W	
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
	104				

Tuesday December 9th 1845

Commences with light airs and pleasant steering E by S employed in various duties

Middle and latter part much the same

Lat by obs 42.08 S
D R 42.18 S

Long by D R 125.48

Course S by E 1/4 E

H	K	H	Course	Wind	L
2	3		E	S SE	
4	3				
6	2				
8	3				
10	4		NE	ESE	
12	4				
2	3				
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	5				
	47				
	82				

Wednesday Dec 10th

Light airs and pleasant employed in Ships duty middle part wind hauld to the ESE latter part the same

Lat 41.28 S

Long by account 128.21 W

True course N. 5°. E

H	K	H	Course	Wind	L
2	3		S.S.E	6	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	2	5			
4	2				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
	54				
	66				

miles dist.

Thursday December 11th

Moderate gales from E by S at 1 P M tacked ship to to S by E Middle and latter part heading S & the watch employed in various duties.

Lat 42.19 South

Long by D R 127.19 West

William Colson off duty

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson

H	K	Hk	course	Wind &	Friday Dec 12th 1845
2	9		SEbyE	NNE	Commences with light airs
4	9				and pleasant steering SEbyE
6	2				the watch employed in various
8	2				duties
10	4				Middle and latter part
12	3		EbyS	WNW	pleasant
2	3				Lat by obs 43°.06 Dist
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
	91				
	2/62	Dist	Long	126°.55' W	Lat 42..53 S Variation 1 Point Ely

H	K	Hk	course	wind &	Saturday December 13th
2	2		ESE	NNE	light airs and pleasant employed
4	2				in various duties, Middle and
6	1				latter part the same.
8	2				saw a plenty of finbacks
10	3		SbyE	ESE	
12	3				Lat 44.19 by obs SS
2	3				
4	4				Long by D R 126.14 W
6	4				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				Variation 10° E
	97				
	2/74	Dist			

H	K	Hk	course	wind &	Sunday December 14th
2	4		ESE	WSW	Fine pleasant weather steering
4	4				by the wind to the SE, saw
6	4				several finbacks
8	3				Middle and latter part light
10	3				airs
12	3				Lat 45.15 S per obs
2	3				Long by D R 124.54 W
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Dist 74 Miles

Variation 10° East

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

H	K	HK	course wind	L	
					Monday December 15th 1845
2	2				Moderate gales, middle and
4	2				latter part foggy
6	2				Lat by Dr 45.57 S
8	2				Long by Dr 129.50 W
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				Joseph Jacobs off duty sick.
4	2				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
	92				
	62				

H	K	HK	course wind	L	
					Tuesday Dec 16th
2	4		S E	E N E	Fresh breezes from E N E
4	4				steering by the wind to the
6	4				S E, raing Middle part
8	4				much the same at 3 PM took
11	4				Ship to the N by E
12	3				Latter part raing
2	3	N by E		7 L	Lat by alt 46.20 S
4	3				Lat by Dr 46.27
6	3				
8	3				Long by Dr 129.07 West
10	4				
12	4				
	86	Dist 58 South 28 North			

H	K	HK	course wind	L	
					Wednesday December 17
2	4		N N E	E	10 Moderate gales from the
4	4				E steering by the wind to the
6	4				N N E at 10 PM double reefed
8	4				the topsails. Middle latter parts
10	3				fresh gales and squaly
12	3				
2	3				Lat by Dr 44.53 S
4	2				
6	3		N E	E by E	1.1/2 Long by Dr 122.09 West
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				Variation 10° E
	104				

Remarks on board Ship William Thompson at sea

H	K	Hk	course	Wind	L	Thursday December 18th 1845
2	3		E by E	S E	1	Commences with strong gales
4	8					from S E steering by the wind
6	4					to E N E under single reefed
8	4					topsails, at 2 Am double reefed
10	4					the main topsail and took in
12	4					the fore, At 4 Am handed
2	4					the main course, latter part
4	4					the same
6	4					Lat by Dr. 44.18 S
8	4					Long 120.02 W
10	4					
12	4					Variation 10° E
	46					Leeway 1 point
	2/92	Dist				

H	K	Hk	course	and	L	Friday December 19th
2	4		E by S	S	3/4	Fresh gales and squally
4	4					steering E by S by compass
6	4					under double reefed topsails and
8	4					foresail, latter part more
10	4					moderate
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	5					Lat by Dr 44.03 S
12	5					Long 117.45 W
	50					
	2/100	Dist				

H	K	Hk	course	Wind	L	Saturday December 20th
2	5		E	S	1	Strong gales and foggy steering
4	4					E Middle and latter part
6	4					moderate Lat by obs 43.5-2 S
8	4					Long by Chron 114.23.45
10	4					
12	3					Long by Dr 116.16 W
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
	52					
	2/66					

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

H	K	H	course & wind &c
			Sunday December 21st 1845
2	1		SE NE
4	2		First part calm middle
6	3		and latt part wind from
8	4		N N E steering S E by E
10	4	5	
12	5	5	Latt by Dr 45° 11' S
2	6	5	Long. Chron. 112° 47'
4	4		by Dr 114° 33' W.est
			SE by E NNE
6	6		No observation it being foggy
8	6		
10	7		
12	6	5	
	43	0	
	2		
	110		Dist

H	K	H	course & wind &c
			Monday Dec 22 d/11
2	6		SE by E W
4	6		Fine fresh breezes from N.W.
6	6		Northward steering S E by E with
8	6		all drawing sail set at 2 P.M.
10	7		wind hauled to the W.
12	7		
2	7		Jas. Jh Jacobs on duty
4	7		Middle and latter part
6	7		foggy at 8 A.M. wind
8	7		SE by E ½ E S W
10	7		hauled to S W
12	7		SE by E ½ E by compass.
	82		Lat by obs 46° 42' S.
	160		Dist

Dif Lat 92 miles nearly

H	K	H	course wind &c
			Tuesday Dec 23 d/11
2	7		SE by E ½ E S W
4	6		Fresh gales from S W and
6	7		foggy steering S E by E ½ E
8	7		at 7 P.M. took in the main top
8	7		gallant studding sail
10	6		Middle part moderate latter
12	6		part calm and light airs
2	5		
4	4		Lat by Dr 47° 46'
6	2		
8	2		Nicholas Alcocks on
10		calm	duty
12			
	Dist	57	
		2	
		114	

Remarks on board Sir William Thompson at sea

H.	K	HK	course	wind
2	2		SE	N
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	3			
4	3			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	6			

Wednesday Dec 24th 1845

First 4 hours calm middle part light airs, latter part moderate gales from the N

Lat by obs 48°.43'S

Williamson and Colson still off duty

H	K	HK	course	wind
2	5	5		
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4	5		
12	4	5		
2	5	3		
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7	5		
2	7			
	6			
	196			

Thursday Dec 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from N & W steering S.E. by E Middle and latter part strong gales

Lat by obs 50°.22 S

Long 102°.43 W

Williamson on duty

H.	K	HK	course	wind
2	8		ESE	NW
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	7			W
12	7			
2	8			
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7			
12	6			
	88			
	172			

Friday Dec 26th

Fresh gales and foggy steering ESE with full drawing sail set Middle and latter part Wind W and foggy

Lat 57 S Sounds

Long 101°.50 by D R

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson at sea

H	K	HK	Course Wind &c
2	7		
4	7		
6	7	5	
8	8		
10	7	5	
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	6		
10	4	5	
12	4	5	
	44	0	
	2		
	168		Dist

Saturday December 27th 1845

Fresh gales from W steering E by S & S Middle part the same, Latter part wind S.W

Lat by Obs at 47.20
Long by D 97.44 W

Ship leaking 100 strokes per hour

Wm Colson on duty

True Cours S E by E 1/4 E

H	K	HK	Course Wind &c
2	8		E by S
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		

Sunday Dec 28th

Strong gales from W & W steering E by S at 6 P M took in the stundingsails and fore and mizen topgallantsail and furled the mainsail. Wind W Middle part rainy Latter part strong gales and foggy

Lat by D 54.58 S

Long 99.04 W by D

True course S E by E 1/4 E

H	K	HK	Course Wind &c
2	7		E by S
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	7		
12	7		
	88		
	176		

Monday Dec 29th

Strong gales from W & W steering E with all sail set Middle and latter part the same

Lat by obs 55.48

Long by D 88.12 W

Alx Williamson off duty

E S E 1/4 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ye Thompson.

H	K	HK	Course steered	Winds	Tuesday Dec 30th 1845
2	7		E½S & W½S		Strong gales from ENE steering E½S with all sail set, Middle part the same latter part more moderate
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				Lat by Dr 56.32
4	7				
6	6				Long by Dr 8 9.53 W
8	5		E by S W		
10	5				
12	5				Variation 22°.00 E
	72				
	154				

H.	K	HK	Course steered	Winds	Wednesday December 31 1845
2	5				Moderate breezes from W with squalls of rain steering E by S with all drawing sail set, at 2 O'm spoke Barque many Drayges at Anchored part middle and latter part fresh gales.
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5	5			
2	5	5			
4	6	5			Lat by Dr 56.44 S
6	6	5			Do by obs 56.43 S
8	7				Long by Dr 79.42 West
10	7				
12	7				Latter part of this day green water

H	K	HK	Course steered	Winds	Thursday January the first 1846
2	7		ENE & W		Fresh gales from the W'ard steering ENE with all drawing sail set, middle squally at 2 A'm split the fore topmast studingsail, At 8 A'm doubled reefed the topsails, steering E by S
4	7				
6	8				
8	8				
10	7	5			
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				Lat. by obs 56 5-5 S
8	7				Do by Dr 56.56 S
10	7				Long by Dr 74,03 West
12	7				

Green water

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson

H	K	HK	course	Wind	L
2	7		E N E	N W	
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7	5			
2	6	5			
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	5				
12	5				

Friday January 2d 1846

Commences with strong gales from N W steering E.S.E.
At 9 P M got a Lunar observation
Long by Lunar 73 00. W
Do by Chron 72.41. W
Do by D R 73.23 W
Lat at 8 P M 56.56 South
At 4 P M made sail it being more moderate Middle and latter part moderate

Lat 56°.59
Long 69 11

H	K	HK	course	Wind	L
2					
4	3	5			
6	3	5	N.E	S S W	
8	3	5			
10	4	5			
12	5				
2	5				
4	4	5			
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Saturday January 3d

Light airs and pleasant, at 1 P M saw Islands of Diego Ramires bearing N. E by N true course
At 6 P M N 20 miles distance, latter part pleasant steering N E with all sail set, at 7 A M saw Cape Horn N W 30 miles distance,

Lat at noon 56.12 South
Long 66.09. West, by D R

H	K	HK	course	Wind	L
2	2		N E by N	N W by W	
4	2				
6	4				
8	5		N E by N		
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	5	N E by N	N W	
4	5				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				

Sunday January 4th

Commences with light airs from W at 5 P M wind hauled to the N W by N steering by the wind to the N E by N, Cawand a Boat to try the current but found none Middle and latter part moderate

Lat by obs 55.12 S
Long 69.04 West

Boy Manchester sick off duty

Remarks on Board Ship Wm. Thompson at sea

H	K	Hk	course	wind	L
2	7	5	N E by N ½ N		
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	5	5	N E ½ N		
12	6	5			
2	7				
4	7				
6	6				
8	6	5			
10	6	5			
12	6	5			

Monday Jan 5th 1846

Fresh breezes from N W steering N E by N middle and latter part raing

Lat obs 42 ° 2 ' 9 " 44 "
Long 67 " 14 "

H	K	Hk	course	wind	L
2	4		N E by N ½ N		
4	4				
6	9				
8	9				
11	9				
12	8				
2					
4	5				
6	6		N by E		
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				

Tuesday Jan 6th

Moderate gales and foggy steering N E by N at 6 P M wind S W, middle and latter part fresh breezes, at 10 A M spake Ship Java of and from New Bedford 4 months out 1700 bls

Lat by obs 42.2 North
Long 67 " 15 at 9 A M

Wednesday Jan 7th

First and middle part light airs from the S W steering N E by N. latter part heavy gales from the N lying too under close reefed main topsail

Lat by DR 47.20 S
Long 58 " 13 "

Remarks on Board Ship W^m Thompson

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	
					Thursday Jan 8th 1846
2					heavy gales from the
4					S by W wind to the E N E
6	5		N N E	W by W	at 1 P M wind hauled to
8	5				S W, steering N. N. E middle
10	5				part fresh gales, latter part
12	5				heavy gales, saw a Ship at
2	6				7 A M
4	6				Lat 49 ° 52 Noon, D
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

H	K	HK	Course	Wind		
						Friday January 9th
2	9		N N E	S W		heavy gales from S W, steering
4	9					N E by N at 4 P M hauled the
6	2		W S W		80	fore and mizen topsails and
8	2					foresail, & luff to the wind
10	2					heading to W S W, Blowing
12	2	Drift	N 2 K per hour			very Thick; at 9 P M Shipped
2	2					a heavy sea and carried away some
4	2					of the bulwarks and Forecastle went
6	2					overboard. Latter part more
8	2					moderate at 9 A M kept off
10	6		N by E	S W		N by E and set double reef topsails
12	6					Lat by Glimce of the sun
						at Noon 48.33 South

H	K	HK	Course	Wind		
						Saturday June 10th
2	6		N N E	N W		Fresh breezes from N E at 2
4	6					P M wind hauled to the N W
6	6					heading N N E at 5 P M
8	5					double reefed the topsails,
10	7		N W	N		Long by chron at 4 P M
12	7					52.40 West
2	7					Middle and latter part fresh
4	7					breezes from W N W steering N
6	7		N by W			Lat at Noon 46.28 D
8	7					
10	7					W. Freeman off Wight a
12	7					Pilot on his Board

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson at sea

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	Thursday January 11th 1844
2	7		NbW	SSW	Fine breezes from SW steering
4	7		NbW		NNW. with all drawing sail set
6	6	5			at 4 PM steering NW by N
8	6	5			Middle and latter part the same
10	6				Lat by Obs 43 57 S
12	5	5			
2	5	5			
4	5	5			A strong current setting to the
6	5		NbW	SSW	Northward
8	5				
10	4	5			
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	Monday Jan 12th
2					Calm saw several Finbacks
4					Longitude by Chronometer at 4 PM
6					(42, 25, W)
8					Latter part fresh breezes from
10	2		NW	W	W steering NW
12	2				
2	3				
4	3				
6	4				
8	5				
10	7				
12	7				

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	Tuesday January 13th
2	5		NbW	W	Moderate gales from W steering
4	5				NbW at 5 PM saw three
6					Right Whales going quick to the
8					W Lowered two Boats but without
10					success at 6 PM came on board
12					and took in the Topgallantsails
2					and mainsail heading to the
4					W by S at 9 PM tacked to the Starboard
6					Latter part steering NbW
8					Lat 41° 55 South
10					Long by Chron 54° 44 West
12					

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson at sea

Wednesday Jan 14th 1846

Moderate breezes from East
steering by the Wind to the
Northward at 4 P M took in
the topgallantsails and wore
Ship to the S E wd at 1 A M
wore Ship to the N N E
latter part cloudy

Thursday Jan 15th

Fresh breezes from the
N N E and cloudy steering
by the wind to the N W
under easy sail, saw a
great many Birds but no
whales, at 8 P M wore
Ship to the East latter part
fresh gales and rainy

No observation

M Freeman on duty

Friday Jan 16th

Strong gales from the North
steering by the wind to the W
at 9 P M wore Ship to Port E S E
from 9 to 11 P M calm
latter part Strong gales from
N W steering S E by S

Lat 46.49 South

William Perry 1st duty sick

Remarks on Board Ship "Wm Thompson" at sea

H. K HK Saturday January 17 1846

a Strong gales from S-W & steers
4 N & E under double reefed
6 topsails. latter part moderate
8 Greenwater
10 Lat by obs 38° 40 South
12 Long by Chron 57.01 W
a
4
6
8
10
12

Sunday January 18th

Light airs from S steering
N E at 4 P M saw a Sail
to the S.W. at 2 P M caught a
Porpoy, the watch employed in
various duties Middle and
latter part rainy

Lat by obs 37 48

Monday Jan 19th

Strong gales from the S.West
steering N.E by N at 2 P M
spoke Barque Elizebeth
of Philadelphia 18 months
out all well, Middle and
latter part fresh breezes and
raing Lat 36° 04 S
Long by Chron

H M Perry, ans duty

Remarks on Board Ship William Thompson

Tuesday January 20 1846

Commences with moderate
gales from the S.W. steering
N.E by E. with all drawing
sail set. the watch employed
in Ships duty Middle and
latter part moderate.
at 7 A.M saw Sperm
Whales going quick to windward
toward struck and killed one
to the S.E. at noon took him
to the Ship

Wednesday Jan 21st
light airs and pleasant
employed in cutting
at 6 P.M finished cutting
the Body Middle and latter
part Boiling.

Thursday Jan 22d
Light airs and pleasant
employed Boiling
Middle and latter part the
same
Lat 34 37 South
William Ford off duty sick
Egmont Stephenson sick

Remarks on Board Ship W^m Thompson

Friday January 23^d 1846

Light airs and pleasant employed
Boiling at 2 O^m finished
and made sail for home,
latter part employed stowing
oil

Lat 34.20 South

Saturday January 24^th

Light airs and pleasant
employed stowing oil at 4 O^m
finished. at 5 P^m spoke Ship
America of Nantucket 4 w oil,
Middle part light airs, latter
part employed heaving overboard
the Tricabras

Lat 33.29

W^m Berry off duty with a lame
leg and a cut head

Sunday January 25^th

These 24 hours moderate breezes
from E & S.E steering by the wind
to the Northward

Saw Sperm Whales

Lat 32.40 S
Long by chronometer 47.24 W

Remarks on Board Ship W^m Thompson

William Perry and
Alexander Williamson
off duty sick

Thursday January 26 1846
Moderate gales from the
Eastward steering by the wind
to S, S, E not ~~any thing~~ in sight
Middle and latter part part the
same Lat by obs 31,, 2 S
Long by Chronometer 46,, 26. W

Tuesday January 27 "
Fresh gales from S E by E
heading S E. by E employed in
various duties, at 4 P M
put one reef in the foretopsail,
Middle and latter part more
moderate employed in various
duties

John Thomas off
duty sick.

Lat 30. 15 . South
Long by Chronometer 45,, 45

Wednesday January 28 "
Commences with fresh gales
from the E S E steering by the
wind to S E with all drawing
sail set, the watch employed
in Ships duty, Latter part
wind E heading S S E
employed in various duties

Lat by observation 29,, 45

Long by Chron 44 :: 45' 45" W

Remarks on Board

Ship W^m Thompson bound home

Thursday January 29th 1846

1st Perry on duty

Fresh gales from the Eward steering by the wind to the S E by S
Off the watch employed in various duties Middle and latter part the same
Obs Lat 27, 22 S
Long by chron 43 11 42 W

Friday January 30th

1st 11h Perry off duty

Fresh gales from the Eward steering by the wind to the S E by S under double reefed topsails. the watch employed in Ships duty, Middle part furled the fore topsails and mainsail. Latter part more moderate
Lat by obs 26, 21 S
Long by Chron 43, 43 W

Saturday January 31st 1846

1st 6h Perry on duty

Strong gales from E S E steering by the wind to the S S E
at 6 P M wore ship to the S S E under close reefed topsails
Middle and latter part fresh gales raining
Heading S E by S

Remarks on Board

Ship Wm Thompson at sea

Sunday February 1st 1846

Strong gales from E by N steering by the wind to the S E by S under close reefed topsails and spencers employed taking up the sheathing and scraping decks rainy weather. middle and latter part calm

Lat 27.41 S

Long by chron 47.48 W

Thursday Feb 2d

John Thomas on duty

Light airs and calm steering by the wind to S E with all drawing sail set, Middle part light airs from the north. Latter part wind from S W steering E S E

Lat 27.42

Saw a Brig steering to the S

Tuesday Feb 3d

Moderate breezes from the S W steering E. S. E at 6 P M wind hauled to the South. one Ship in sight Middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 27.37 S

Long by chron 40.02 W

Remarks on Board Ship W.m Thompson

Wednesday Febr.y 4th 1846

Moderate breezes from the S.E steering by the wind to the S.S.E with all drawing sail set. the watch employed in various duties

Lat 26.46 S

Thursday Feb 5th

Fresh gales from S.E and rainy steering by the wind to the E.S.E Middle part wind hauled to S and rainy latter part the same employed washing Ship

Lat 26 00 South
Long by chron 37.05 West

Friday February 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and rainy steering by the wind to the E.S.E with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter parts rainy

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson

Saturday Feb 7th 1846

Commences with light airs and rainy steering E by S south all sail sets Middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 25. 98

Sunday Feb 8th

Light pleasant weather steering E by S

Lat 25 " 8 S

Long 92 " 25 W

Monday Feb 9th

Light pleasant weather steering E by S with all drawing sail set at 4 Oclock saw a Ship steering E. S. E Latter part saw 3 Ships and two Brigs.

Lat 24 " 98 S

Long 90 . 40 W

Tuesday Feb 10th

Moderate breezes from N W steering N E. throughout employed in Ships duty two Ships and two Brigs in company one Ships name Troy of New York, Middle and latter part pleasant

Lat 22 " 50 S

Long by Obsn 28 " 45 W

Remarks on Board Ship W^m Thompson

Wednesday February 11th 1846

Light pleasant weather Steering S. E the two Ships and Brigs in sight, the watch employed in various duties, Middle and latter parts the same.

Lat 21,38 S
Long 27,27 W

Thursday Feb 12th

light airs and pleasant employed in various duties. one Ship and one Brig in sight

Lat 20,48 S

Friday February 13th

Light and calms employed in various duties, two vessels in sight. Middle and latt part light airs.

Lat 21 02

Saturday Feb 14th

Light airs and calms the watch employed in various duties

Lat 18.49 S

Sunday Feb 15th

Light and pleasant employed in various duties

Lat 17,44 South

Monday Feb 16th

Light airs and pleasant steering North. Middle part moderate breezes from ESE steering N by E latter part calm

Lat 16 07 South

Remarks on Board Ship W^m Thompson

Tuesday February 17th 1846

Commences with light airs and pleasant steering N by E with all drawing, sail set the watch employed in various duties, at 4 PM saw a Barque steering to the S.W. Middle and last part light airs Lat 14, 28

Wednesday Feb 18th
Light airs and pleasant Middle and last parts the same

Lat B, B South

Thursday Feb 19th
Moderate gales from the Eward steering by the wind to the N.E. Employed in Ships duties, middle and latter parts same

Lat 11.20 S

Friday February 20
Moderate breezes from the E.ward steering by the the wind to the N by E Middle and last part the same

Lat 9.36 South

Saturday February 21st
Light airs and pleasant steering N.N.E employed in various duties Middle and last part the same

Lat 7.46 S
Long 31 45 W

Sunday Feb 22d
Light airs from the E steering N by E

Lat 5.51 South

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson at sea

Monday February 23d 1846

Fine pleasant weather steering
S by E with all drawing sail set,
Middle part the same
Latter part saw the Island of
Ferdenand de Rona &
Latitude 4°.01
Longitude by Chronometer at
4 P M 32°.13 West

Tuesday February 24th
Light airs and pleasant steering
N & W with all drawing sail set
the Island Bearing S dist 10 miles
at 6 P M.
Middle and Latter part employed
Painting Ship
Lat 2.38 S

Wednesday February 25th
light airs and pleasant employed
in Painting Latter part the same
At 9 A M Nicholas Hcock
denyed duty. he said that he
did not think that he should
do any more work while on
Board of this Ship.
Lat 1°41 S

Thursday Feb 26th
Commences with light airs and
pleasant steering S by W with
all drawing sail set, at 4 P M
finished painting Ship in the
antride one Brig in sight.

At 7 P M Mr. Hcock came on
duty, Middle and Latter part
Moderate breezes from the
E S E steering S
Lat 0°.8' South

Long 35°.42 West

Remarks on Board Ship W^m Thompson

Friday February 27th 1846
Moderate gales from the Eastd steering to the S.S.W. with all Sail set. Middle part rainy. Latter part pleasant steering S by W

Lat 1° 20 North

Saturday February 28th
Moderate breezes from the Eastd at 4 P.M. wind hauld to the S.S.E and rainy steering S by W. Middle and latter part rain.

Sunday March 1st 1846
At 2 P.M. wind hauled to the N.E steering N.W by N Middle and last part fresh breezes from N.E

Lat 4.26 North

Monday March 2d
Strong Trades steering N by W at 3 P.M. parted the fore topgallant backstay, Middle and latter part fresh Trades.

Lat 6° 23 North

Long by Chron 42.38 W

Tuesday March 3d
Strong Trades steering N.W by W the watch employed in various duties; Middle and latter part fresh Trades steering N.W by W

Lat 8° 26 North

Long by Chronometer 44.17 West

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson at sea

Wednesday March 4th 1846
Fresh Trades from the N E
steering N W by N with all
drawing sail but Middle
and latter part moderate
Lat 10°. 27 North
Long 46 .26 W

Thursday March 5th
Moderate gales from the
N E steering N W by N with
all drawing sail sets
Middle and latter part the
same employed painting Ship
Saw a Ship steering to the Westward
Lat 12 25 N
Long by Chron 47.55 West

Friday March 6th
Moderate breezes from the
Eastward steering N W by N with all
sail sets Middle and latter
part the same
Lat 13.56 N

Saturday March 7th
Moderate Breezes from the
Eastward steering N W by N
Saw a Ship Steering N W by N
Middle and latt part the same
Lat 15.30 N

Sunday March 8th
Fine pleasant weather steering
N W by N with all sail set, the
watch employed in various duties;
one Ship in sight, Middle and
latter part moderate.
Lat 16.56 N

Monday March 9th
Saw 5 Sail of Shiping all steering to the Westward
Light airs and variable steering N W by N
Middle and lat part light airs
the watch employed in various
duties
Lat 17°.56 North

Remarks on Board Ship "Wm Thompson

Wind
S E.

9 Vessels in sight;
at 11 A.M. Spoke
English Ship Lord
Maidstone of and
from Liverpool
bound to N. Orleans,
26 days from Liverpool
and short of Water.

Lon 45°.30 West
Lat 18.42 North

Tuesday March 10th 1846
Light airs and variable steering
S.W. by S employed in various duties
Middle and latter part light
airs and calms

Lat 18.42 N

Wednesday March 11th
Light airs and pleasant steering
S.W. by S employed in various
duties. Middle and latt part
the same

Lat 19 42 N

Wind
S

Thursday March 12th
Light airs and pleasant steering
S.W employed in Ships duty.
Middle and latter part
light Variable winds

Lat 20.59 N

Wind
S S E

Friday March 13th
Fresh gales from the
S.S.E steering by the wind
to the S.W. Middle and
latter part steering S.W by W
one Brig in sight

Lat 22.09 N

Wind
S E

Saturday March 14th
Strong gales from S.E by S
steering S.W by S Middle and
latter part the same, at 9 AM
steering S.W 1/2 S

Lat 23.59 N
Lon 66.09 West

At 9 A.M past
Brig Princess Caroline
steering W by N.
Saw several other
vessels. All steering
to the W'ward

Wind
S E

Sunday March 15th
Strong breezes from the S.E
steering S.W Middle and latt
part light airs and calms

Lat 25.03 North

Remarks on board Ship H. Thompson at sea

Monday March 16th 1846

Commences with light airs and Calms steering N W 1/2 W
Latter part the same
Lat 25. 40 N

Tuesday March 17th
Moderate gales from the South steering N W at 4 PM bent the foresail, at 7 PM past a Brig steering E, N, E
Middle part strong gales from S W steering N W
Latter part wind from N W steering by the wind to the N and
Long 62° 40 West, Lat 27°20 N

Wednesday March 18th
Fresh gales from N W steering by the wind to the N at 7 PM reefed topsails, Latter part heavy gales from N W
Lat 28°15 N

Wind, S, W,

Thursday March 19th
Commences with heavy gales from N W steering by the wind to W S W under close reefed topsails, Latter part more moderate steering by the wind to S W by W, Lat 27°10 N
Long by Chron 69°24 W

Wind, N, W,

Friday March 20th
Fresh breezes from N W steering S W by W under single reefed topsails Middle part the same Latter part more Ship to the N
No observation

Wind, N, W,

At 7 A M turned Nicholas Hoock into the Forecastle for using disrespectful language to the Capt and Mate

Saturday March 21st
Strong gales from the W steering by the wind to the N W under double reefed topsails
Latter part moderate steering by the Wind W by W, Lat 27°05 North

Very ill duty with a pain in the side,

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson

At 2 Pm saw a Steam Ship steering to the Nward

Wm Colson off duty sick

Thos N & E

Nicholas Alcock off duty Sick

Wm Perry on duty, Wind N E

John Thomas off duty with a sore throat

Wind S E

Wm Perry off duty sick.

Wind S W by S

Sunday March 22d 1846

Moderate breezes from S by W & W by S steering by the wind to the W by S Middle and latter part light airs. Lat 26.40

Long at 10 Am by Lunar obs 66.00 W

Monday March 23d

Moderate gales from S W heading W at 7 P M heading W N W, Mid and latt part the same Lat 26.54 N

Long 68.31 West

Tuesday March 24th

Commenci with moderate breezes from N E & E steering by the wind to the S W by W Middle part light airs steering W by N & latt part steering W & N W Lat 27.40 N Long

Wednesday March 25th

Moderat breezes from E & E steering N E & N W employed setting up Mizen rigging Middle and latter part Strong gales and cloudy Lat 29.30 N

Thursday March 26th

Strong gales from S S E steering N by W Middle and latt part light airs and raining Lat by account 31.36 N

Friday March 27th

Light airs and raining steering N by W Middle and latter part moderate Lat 33.26 N

Long 70 44 W

Remarks on Board Ship Wm Thompson at Sea

Saturday March 28 1846

At 1 PM Perry in sight
Wind N&W

Moderate gales from W by W steering S by W Middle part had a Tempest from N&W Latt part moderate. Lat 34,46 N
Long 76.40 West

At 1 PM Spoke. English Ship Legend from Savanah
Wind S.W

Sunday March 29th
Moderate breezes from S-W steering NW by N; Latter part calm,
Lat 35.53 North

Wind NE.

Monday March 30th
Moderate breezes from NE steering NW by N Middle part heavy gales from W & SW and raining Latter part more NW & NW
Lat 36.45 N

Wind N&E

Long by Chron 72.15 W

John Thomas on duty,

Nicholas Hewett on duty at 4 PM

Long 73.15 West

At 6 PM got Soundings 40 Fathoms Gray sand, April 2d

Tuesday March 31st
Moderate breezes from N&E steering by the wind to the N&W Latter part light airs, Lat 37.05

Wednesday April 1st 1846
Light airs from N&E Middle and Latter part Moderate Lat 38.00 N

Thursday April 2d
Light airs from NE heading N&W Middle part tacked to the East and last part tacked to N&W
Lat 38.30 North

Friday April 3d
Light airs from NE heading E&S Mid. & latter part calm. Lat 38.40

Saw several Ships,

Saturday April 4th Fresh gales from N&W & NE heading E at 7 PM reefed the sails at 11 PM tacked to N.N.W Latt part fresh gales from N.N.E. Lat 39.05 North

Sunday April 5th Moderate breezes from NE heading N&W at 4 PM sounded and found 35 fathoms. more Ship to E&S E. Middle part tacked to N one Ship in sight
Lat 39.10 N

Sounded in 45 fathoms
White sand and gravel

Names of the crew sick of the venereal desease

Taro Patch (Kanaka) ever since he came on board
P. Hanegan inflamed groin [illegible]
examined by the French Doctor of the Whale Ship L'Encore
and pronounced to be "Hernia"

Remarks on Board William D Thompson

Monday April 6th 1846

Light airs and calms at 4 PM light air from SSW steering S by E 1/2 E with all sail set. Middle and latter part wind the same steering as before

Lat at Noon 39° 47 North

Tuesday April 7th 1846

Moderate breezes from SSW steering N N E at 6.30 PM sounded in 30 fathoms Water; at 7 PM steered N E by N two vessels in sight Middle part light airs from South Latter part at 9 AM took a Pilot Mounting Bearing N

Wednesday April 8th

Moderate gales from S E and pleasant steering N E by E at 5 PM saw Gay Head light

List of Craft and Boat Gear lost from the Boats of the William Thompson A S Ellis Master

Starboard Boat

3 Oars.
1 Lance
2 Irons.
1 Iron
4 Irons one drag
1 Iron one shot of line
2 Lances 1 Spade 1 Iron

Larboard Boat

3 Irons.
4 Lances.
1 Line

Boat Keg & Boat Lantern &c
Boat Bucket & Piggin
1 Rowlock & Paddles
1 Hatchet & 1 Knife
1 Iron 3 Lances 4 irons one shot of line
2 Lances.

5314

Waist Boat

2 Boat Buckets 1 Oar 3 irons and a piece of line
one Lance 5 irons one Lance
2 Lances 2 Irons

Bow Boat

1 Boat Hook
2 Irons
one line boat spade
two irons by a whale
2 irons J a whale

Ships Spoken with by the Will^m Thomp

Time out	Where Latitude	Barrels Sperm Right	Names.
6 weeks.	Cape Verd	Clean	Amethyst of N Bedford
28 mos.	30. 18 S	1300 -	Pochaontas Tisbury Smith Master
4 mos	3. 51. S	Clean	Amethyst of N Bedford Reynard do
5 mos.	1. 27. 110 W 118 W	Mercht	Barque Columbia London bound to N W.

Ships at anchor in Maui.

Bartholomew Gosnold.	Russel Master	1800 Bbls oil	
Saml Robertson	Warner	do	700
Envoy	Fisher	do	2600
Amethyst	Reynard	do	none
Nye	Smith	do.	32
Erie	Luce	do	1150
John	Parker	do	700
Rajah	West	do	750
Chas Drew.	Kerry	do	750
Pioneer	Talman	do	80
James Monroe	Cushman	do	1650
Milton	Lewis	do.	750

Spoken on 1st N

Maria Theresa	Taber	N Bedford	800 Bbls.	9 months	out
Hesper Barclay	Fisher	Bremen.	1000 "	16 mos	out
Margaret Scot	Smith	N Bedford	800 s/- 1000 w	26 months	out
James Munrow	Cushman	Fairhaven	3000 —	30 months	out
Governor Troop	Jenney	New Bedford	1800 —	20	
Indian Chief	Skinner	New London	700 —	7½	
Europa	Fitch =	Bremen —	800	12	
Chariot	Little Field	Bristol	2900 —	24	
Marcha —	Mosher —	Fairhaven	1250	19	
Mary —	Atkins —	Edgartown	1200 —	29	
South Carolina	Stewart	N Bedford			
Acushnet	Pease	Fairhaven	900	20	
Ann Mary Ann	Winters	Sagharbour	1000	8 mos	
Neptune		Sagharbour	1700	10 mos	
Arabella		do	2200	21 do	

on

Cask Marked in the
After batch

6 " 94
9 " 96
9 " 92
4 " 60 Gallons cast

Ship